

ROANE
STATE
COMMUNITY
COLLEGE
1980●1981

Roane State Community College is an Institution of Higher Education of the Tennessee State Board of Regents; accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools; an institutional member of the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Junior Colleges and the Tennessee College Association; approved by the State Department of Education. Courses are approved by the State Approving Agency for Veterans Training.

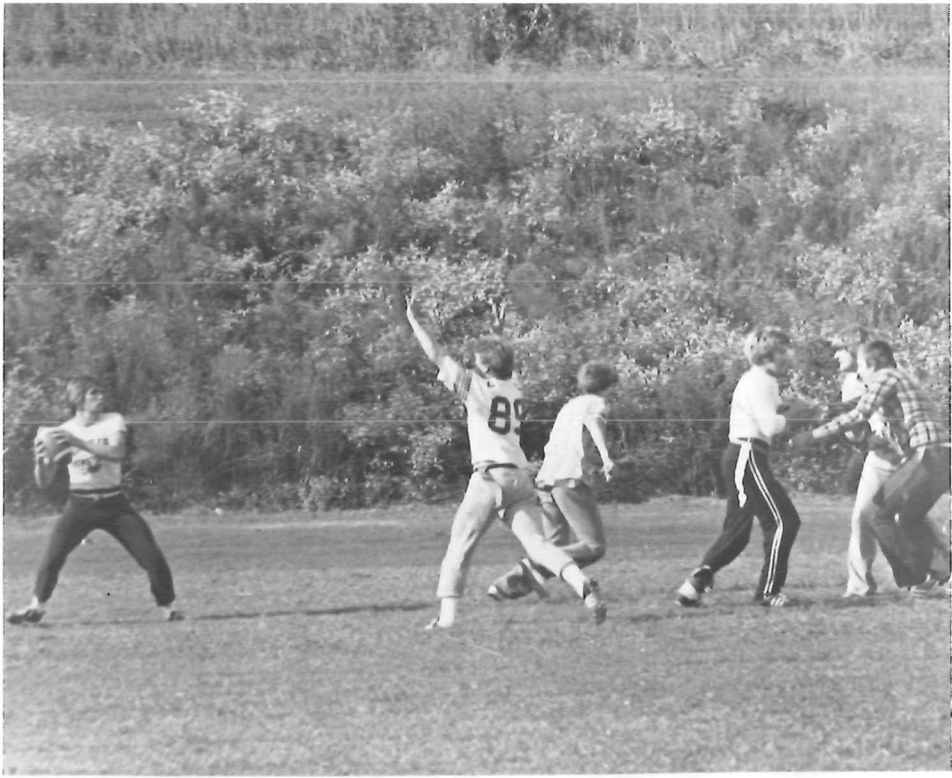
Roane State Community College began the first session of its educational operation on September 20, 1971.

ROANE STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

HARRIMAN, TENNESSEE 37748



GENERAL CATALOG 1980-1981



Faculty/student intramural competitions keep Roane State students in shape all year long.





Personal attention is the key to Roane State's instructional program. Faculty members take the time to take a special interest in their students.



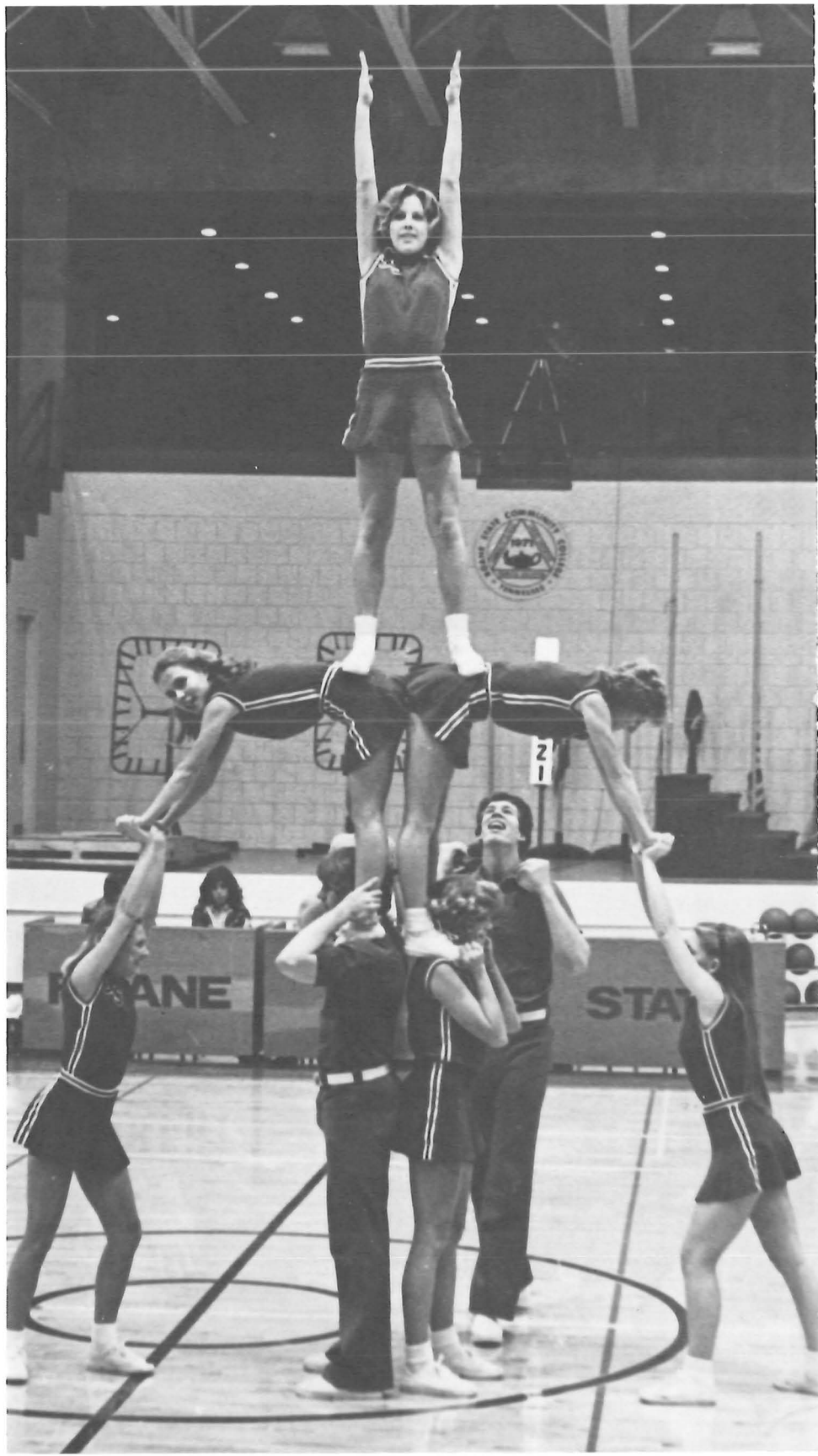


TABLE OF CONTENTS

Academic Calendar 6

State Board of Regents 8

Administration and Faculty 9

General Information23

Admissions and Records27

Business Information43

Scholarships, Financial Aid, and Veterans Affairs49

Student Services and Activities57

Academic Information65

Degree Programs75

 Transfer Programs76

 Career Education Programs89

 Certificate of Proficiency Programs112

Courses of Study117

Definition of Terms183

Index185

Roane State Community College offers its programs of instruction to qualified persons regardless of race, color, creed, sex, national origin, or handicap.

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

Telephone: (615) 354-3000

A NOTE TO VISITORS

The College administration, faculty, and staff welcome visitors to the campus. The administrative offices are open Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. The Admissions Office is open from 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. on Saturdays.

ACADEMIC CALENDAR¹

School Year 1980-1981

SUMMER QUARTER 1980²

First Session

June 12	.....	Oak Ridge Registration
June 13	.....	Campus Registration
June 16	.....	Classes begin
June 18	.....	Last day to add classes or register late
July 4	.....	Holiday—Independence Day
July 7	.....	Last day to withdraw from classes
July 7	.....	Last day to change from audit to credit or credit to audit
July 21	.....	Last class

Second Session

July 22	.....	Classes begin
July 24	.....	Last day to add classes or register late
August 12	.....	Last day to withdraw from classes
August 12	.....	Last day to change from audit to credit or credit to audit
August 25	.....	Last class
August 27	.....	Grades due in Admissions Office

Full Term

June 12	.....	Oak Ridge Registration
June 13	.....	Campus Registration
June 16	.....	Classes begin
June 23	.....	Last day to add classes or register late
July 4	.....	Holiday—Independence Day
July 28	.....	Last day to withdraw from classes
July 28	.....	Last day to change from audit to credit or credit to audit
August 25	.....	Last class
August 27	.....	Grades due in Admissions Office

FALL QUARTER 1980

September 22	.....	Oak Ridge Registration
September 23	.....	Campus Registration
September 25	.....	Classes begin
October 2	.....	Last day to add classes or register late
October 30	.....	Last day to change from credit to audit or audit to credit
October 30	.....	Last day to withdraw from classes
November 27-28	.....	Thanksgiving Holidays
December 5	.....	Last class
December 8	.....	Grades due in Admissions and Records Office

¹This calendar is subject to change due to emergencies or causes beyond the reasonable control of the institution.

²See page 44 for registration procedures and fees for Summer Quarter.

WINTER QUARTER 1981

December 29, 1980	Oak Ridge Registration
December 30, 1980	Campus Registration
January 2	Classes begin
January 9	Last day to add classes or register late
February 6	Last day to change from credit to audit or audit to credit
February 6	Last day to withdraw from classes
March 13	Last class
March 16	Grades due in Admissions and Records Office

SPRING QUARTER 1981

March 23	Oak Ridge Registration
March 24	Campus Registration
March 26	Classes begin
April 2	Last day to add classes or register late
April 30	Last day to change from credit to audit or audit to credit
April 30	Last day to withdraw from classes
June 3	Last class
June 4	Grades due in Admissions and Records Office
June 6	Graduation ¹

SUMMER QUARTER 1981²

First Session

June 11	Oak Ridge Registration
June 12	Campus Registration
June 15	Classes begin
June 17	Last day to add classes or register late
July 4	Holiday—Independence Day
July 6	Last day to withdraw from classes
July 6	Last day to change from audit to credit or credit to audit
July 20	Last class

Second Session

July 21	Classes Begin
July 23	Last day to add classes or register late
August 11	Last day to withdraw from classes
August 11	Last day to change from audit to credit or credit to audit
August 24	Last class
August 26	Grades due in Admissions and Records Office

Full Term

June 11	Oak Ridge Registration
June 12	Campus Registration
June 15	Classes Begin
June 22	Last day to add classes or register late
July 27	Last day to change from credit to audit or audit to credit
July 27	Last day to withdraw from classes
August 24	Last class
August 26	Grades due in Admission and Records Office

¹Potential graduates should apply for graduation early in the quarter preceding the quarter of intended graduation.

²See page 44 for registration procedures and fees for Summer Quarter.

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATUTORY

Honorable Lamar Alexander, *Chairman*
Governor of the State of Tennessee, *Ex-officio*

Dr. Roy S. Nicks, *Chancellor*

Mr. Edward A. Cox
The Commissioner of Education, *Ex-officio*

Honorable Mr. Jere Griggs
The Commissioner of Agriculture, *Ex-officio*

Dr. G. Wayne Brown, *Executive Director*
Tennessee Higher Education Commission, *Ex-officio*

NAMED FROM CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS AND AT-LARGE

- Dr. Claude C. BondChattanooga
- Mr. J. C. Eoff, Jr.Tullahoma
- Dr. Kenneth EzellMurfreesboro
- Mr. William W. FarrisMemphis
- Mr. Dale F. GloverObion
- Mr. James H. Jones, Jr., *Vice Chairman*Mt. Pleasant
- Mrs. Johnella H. MartinNashville
- Mr. C. Scott MayfieldAthens
- Mr. Patrick W. Prill (Student Member)Memphis
- Miss Ella V. RossJohnson City
- Mr. J. Howard WarfHohenwald
- Mr. David WhiteKnoxville



EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEMBERS

President CUYLER A. DUNBAR
Dean of Academic Affairs HAROLD L. UNDERWOOD
Dean of Administrative Affairs FRED H. MARTIN
Director of Student Affairs SUSAN A. GARNER
Business Manager J. ALTON JOHNSON
Director of Personnel and Affirmative Action JOEL G. ZACHRY
Administrator, Oak Ridge Site JAMES L. NAVE
Administrative Assistant to the President MARTHA C. KNOX

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Assistant Director of Admissions and Records JAMES M. HAMMOND
Associate Dean of Arts and Sciences ANNE P. MINTER
Associate Dean of Career and Extended Education FRANK L. CHARTON
Coordinator of Public Information JAMES A. JOYCE
Director of Athletics PHILLIP ALLEN
Director of Educational Support Services LOUISE R. GREENE
Director of Computer Services GERALD H. NELSON
Director of Continuing Education PAUL E. GOLDBERG
Director of Counseling and Guidance DONALD L. BRATCHER
Director of Development HENRY H. COOPER
Director of Library Services JOHN R. NEEDHAM
Director of Scholarships, Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs WAYNE L. BREAZEALE
Director of Staff Development CORNELIO O. ABUNGU
Senior Accountant J. RUSSELL LIMBURG
Superintendent of Maintenance and Security KINCH M. YORK

DEPARTMENT HEADS

Allied Health Programs and Nursing ELAINE B. JOHNSON
Business and Economics BOB F. THOMAS
Education MELVIN A. KIRKPATRICK
Engineering Technology B. BARTLEY KLIMA
Health, Physical Education and Recreation PHILLIP ALLEN
Humanities NANCY M. FISHER
Mathematics and Science ANNE P. MINTER
Social Sciences JAMES A. DOYLE

ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY

- ABUNGU, CORNELIO O. *Director of Staff Development,
Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 B.A., Jarvis Christian College—Mathematics
 M.S., East Texas State University—Mathematics
 Ed.D., East Texas State University—Educational Administration (1975)
- ALLEN, PHILLIP *Director of Athletics,
Assistant Professor of Recreation*
 B.S., Western Kentucky University—Physical Education
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Recreation (1971)
- ANDREWS, REBECCA P. *Assistant Professor of Business*
 B.S., Tennessee Technological University—Accounting
 M.S., Oklahoma State University—Accounting (1967)
 C.P.A., State of Tennessee
- ATKINSON, EDWARD R., JR. *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
 B.A., Southwestern at Memphis—English
 M.A., George Peabody College—English
 M.A., Austin Peay State University—Psychology (1970)
- BAILEY, LEONARD C. *Assistant Professor of Business*
 B.S., University of Tennessee—Personnel Management
 M.B.A., Pace University—Labor-Management Relations (1976)
- BARNES, DELORISE C. *Assistant Professor of Business*
 B.S., Livingston College—Business Education
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Office Administration
 Ed.D., University of Tennessee—Vocational-Technical Education (1978)
- BARNES, RICHARD VERLE *Assistant Professor of English*
 A.B.J., University of Georgia—Journalism
 M.A., University of Georgia—Journalism and Communication
 Ed.D., University of Florida—Curriculum and Instruction (1977)
- BARWICK, JOHN T. *Assistant Professor of
Mathematics/Physics*
 B.S., East Tennessee State University—Mathematics, Physics
 Ph.D., University of Tennessee—Physics (1979)
- BAYNE, STUART W. *Instructor of Fire Science
Technology*
 B.A., Lehigh University—Psychology
 M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University—Human Development
 B.S., Jersey City State College—Fire Safety Administration (1979)
- BILBREY, JUNE A. *College Nurse*
 R.N., Fort Sanders School of Nursing—Nursing (1947)
- BOULDIN, ANNE P. *Coordinator of Graphic Arts,
Instructor of Art*
 B.F.A., University of Tennessee
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Art Education (1977)
- BOULDIN, C. LARRY *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 B.A., David Lipscomb College—Mathematics
 M.S., Middle Tennessee State University—Mathematics (1972)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee—Education

- BRATCHER, DONALD L. *Director of Counseling and Guidance*
 A.A., Hiwassee College—General Studies
 B.S., Tennessee Wesleyan College—Psychology
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Guidance
 Ed.S., University of Tennessee—Guidance
 Ed.D., University of Tennessee—Educational Psychology and Guidance (1976)
- BREAZEALE, WAYNE L. *Director of Scholarships, Financial Aid, and Veterans Affairs*
 B.S., University of Kentucky—Business Administration
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Guidance
 Ed.D., University of Tennessee—Educational Psychology and Guidance (1976)
- BROWN, JAMES E. *Associate Professor of Art*
 B.A., Athens College—Art
 M.A., University of Alabama—Art (1966)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of North Carolina
- BRYANT, GAY D. *Assistant Professor of Business*
 B.S., West Georgia College—Business Education
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Business Education (1971)
- BYRNE, JANET O. *Coordinator, Community Child Center Assistant Professor of Education*
 B.S., Tennessee Technological University—Home Economics Education
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Child and Family Studies (1977)
- BYRNE, THOMAS E. *Assistant Professor of Biology*
 B.S., Tennessee Technological University—Biology
 M.S., Tennessee Technological University—Biology (1976)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee
- CHARTON, FRANK L. *Associate Dean of Career and Extended Education, Associate Professor of Geography*
 B.A., George Peabody College—Social Studies
 M.A., Michigan State University—Geography
 Ph.D., Michigan State University—Geography (1972)
- CHRESTMAN, SHERRY H. *Social Worker, Community Child Center*
 B.S., University of Southern Mississippi—Social Work (1977)
- CHISM, PATRICIA L. *Community Relations Specialist*
 A.A., University of Florida—General
 B.A., University of Florida—Education
 M.Ed., University of Florida—Education (1976)
- CHRISTIAN, ALEETA P. *Coordinator of Developmental Studies, Instructor of Developmental Studies*
 A.B., Birmingham-Southern College—Religion and Philosophy, Spanish
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Adult Education (1977)
- CHRISTIAN, FLOYD L. *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 A.B., Birmingham-Southern—Mathematics
 M.A., Samford University—Mathematics
 Ph.D., University of Mississippi—Mathematics (1975)
- COMPTON, SHAY JENKINS *Coordinator of Community Services*
 A.S., Walters State Community College—General
 B.A., University of North Carolina—Psychology
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Adult Education (1978)

- COOPER, HENRY H. *Director of Resource Development*
 B.S. University of Tennessee—Communications
 M.S. University of Tennessee—Educational Administration and Supervision (1974)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee
- CRESSWELL, ROBERT H. *Instructor/Counselor,
 Special Services*
 B.S., Tennessee Technological University—Secondary Education
 M.A., Tennessee Technological University—Administration and Supervision (1978)
- DABBS, BETTY H. *Instructor of Dietetic Technology*
 B.S., University of Tennessee—Home Economics
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Nutrition (1977)
- DAVIS, BEULAH A. *Assistant Professor of English*
 B.A., Carson-Newman College—English
 M.A., East Tennessee State University—English
 Ed.S., George Peabody College—English (1972)
- DAVIS, JAMES L. *Assistant Professor of Physical Education,
 Head Women's Basketball Coach*
 B.S., Tennessee Wesleyan College—Health and Physical Education
 M.A., Tennessee Technological University—Administration and Supervision (1975)
 Additional Graduate Work, East Tennessee State University
- DAVIS, PATRICIA H. *Teacher, Community
 Child Center*
 B.S., University of Tennessee—Early Childhood Education (1977)
- DIXON, LANA S. *Assistant Librarian*
 B.A., Tennessee Technological University—English
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Library Science (1978)
- DODSON, JAMIE F. *Accountant I*
 B.S., Tennessee Technological University—Accounting (1978)
- DOYLE, JAMES A. *Department Head, Social Sciences,
 Assistant Professor of Psychology*
 B.A., Aquinas College—Psychology
 M.A., Xavier University—Clinical Psychology
 Ph.D., University of Regina—Social-Clinical Psychology (1973)
- DUNBAR, CUYLER A. *President*
 B.S., University of Tennessee—Agricultural Education
 M.A., Austin Peay State University—Educational Administration/Counseling
 Ed.D., Auburn University—Educational Administration (1970)
- EDWARDS, LINDA M. *Assistant Professor of Biology*
 B.S., University of Tennessee—Botany
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Botany (1967)
- EISON, JAMES A. *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
 B.A., S.U.N.Y. at New Paltz—Psychology
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Psychology (1975)
 Ph.D., University of Tennessee—Psychology (1979)
- ELLIOTT, SANDRA *Teacher, Community Child Center*
 B.S., Tennessee Technological University—Home Economics (1972)
- FAUST, ERCILLE H. *Instructor, Developmental Studies*
 B.A., Lincoln University—Journalism
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Curriculum and Instruction (1974)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee

- FISHER, BRUCE A. *Assistant Professor of Biology, Chemistry*
 B.S., Lincoln Memorial University—Biology
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Zoology
 Ph.D., University of Tennessee—Zoology (1974)
- FISHER, NANCY M. *Department Head, Humanities,
 Associate Professor of English*
 A.B., Women's College, University of North Carolina—English
 M.A., Florida State University—English
 Ph.D., University of Tennessee—English (1969)
- FOLTZ-GRAY, DANIEL A. *Instructor of Developmental Studies*
 B.A., University of Pennsylvania—English
 M.A., University of Chicago—English, Literature and Creative Writing (1974)
- FOLTZ-GRAY, DOROTHY *Instructor of English*
 A.B., Barnard College—English
 M.A., University of Chicago—English
 M.A.T., University of Chicago—English Education (1974)
- FRITTS, HARRY E. *Assistant Professor of Music*
 A.B., Carson-Newman—Bible, Religious Education
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Music Education (1967)
- GARNER, SUSAN A. *Director of Student Activities,
 Assistant Professor of Physical Education*
 B.S., Middle Tennessee State University—Health, Physical Education, Recrea-
 tion
 M.Ed., Middle Tennessee State University—Health, Physical Education, Recrea-
 tion (1974)
- GIBSON, PATRICIA J. *Coordinator of Admissions,
 Instructor of Developmental Studies*
 A.S., Roane State Community College—General
 B.A., University of Tennessee—Biology
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Social Work (1979)
- GLOVER, IRVING T. *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
 B.S., University of North Carolina—Science Education
 M.Ed., University of North Carolina—Education
 Ph.D., University of Virginia—Chemistry (1964)
- GOLDBERG, PAUL E. *Director of Continuing Education*
 B.S., University of Tennessee—Economics
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Geography
 Ed.D., University of Tennessee—Educational Administration and Supervision (1974)
- GREEN, CAREY J. *Transcripts Officer,
 Acting Coordinator of Advisement*
 A.S., Roane State Community College—General
 B.S., University of South Carolina—Biology
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Biology (1979)
- GREENE, LOUISE R. *Director of Educational Support Services*
 B.S., University of Tennessee—History
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Educational Administration and Supervision (1974)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee
- HAMMOND, JAMES M. *Assistant Director of Admissions
 and Records*
 B.A., Tennessee Wesleyan—English
 M.A., Middle Tennessee State University—English (1978)

- HEIDINGER, GARY L. *Associate Professor of Sociology*
 B.S., Bethel College—History
 M.A., George Peabody College—History (1965)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Mississippi, Auburn University,
 Alabama A & M University, and University of Tennessee
- HIDUKE, GAIL P. *Instructor of Business*
 B.S., Purdue University—General Management
 M.S., Purdue University—Management, Marketing Option (1977)
- HOAGLAND, JUDY K. *Assistant Professor of Economics*
 B.S., Middle Tennessee State—Political Science
 M.A., University of Tennessee—Political Science (1973)
- HOAGLAND, WILLIAM M. *Assistant Professor of Political Science*
 B.S., Lambuth College—History
 M.S.S., University of Mississippi—History (1966)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee
- HOLDER, MABRE M. *Assistant Professor of Business*
 B.S., Middle Tennessee State University—Business (Marketing)
 M.B.A., Middle Tennessee State University—Business Administration (1974)
- HOWARD, BENJAMIN S. *Associate Professor of English, German*
 B.A., University of Tennessee—English
 M.A., University of Tennessee—German
 Ph.D., University of Georgia—Comparative Literature (1972)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of North Carolina and
 Ludwig-Maximilians Universitat, Munich, Germany
- HOWARD, REBECCA M. *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 B.S., North Carolina State—Mathematics
 M.A.M., North Carolina State—Mathematics (1968)
- HOWELL, RONALD P. *Instructor of Speech*
 B.S., Middle Tennessee State—Speech and Theatre
 M.A., Auburn University—Speech Communication (1976)
- JENKINS, MARGARET G. *Assistant Professor of English*
 B.A., University of Tennessee—English
 M.A., University of Tennessee—English (1972)
- JOHNSON ELAINE B. *Director of Nursing Education*
Acting Head of Allied Health Department
 B.S.N., University of South Carolina—Nursing
 M.N., Emory University—Nursing (1964)
- JOHNSON, J. ALTON *Business Manager*
 B.S., North Georgia College—Business Administration (1959)
- JONES, KATHY R. *Assistant Professor of Reading*
and Education
 B.A., David Lipscomb College—Speech
 M.Ed., Middle Tennessee State University—Reading (1975)
- JORDAN, BERNARD E. *Vocational Counselor*
 B.A., B.S., Syracuse University/University of Illinois—Social Science, Engineering
 M.Ed., Northeastern University—Education (1967)
 Additional Graduate Work, George Peabody College
- JOYCE, JAMES A. *Coordinator of Public Information*
 B.A., Emory and Henry College—French and German
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Broadcasting and Journalism (1975)

- KARR, CLAIRE E. *Coordinator, Institutional Research
and Reporting*
A.B., Connecticut College for Women—History
M.A.T., Boston College—History (1972)
- KENNEDY, STEPHEN D. *Guidance Counselor*
B.A., Syracuse University—Psychology (1971)
Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee
- KIRKPATRICK, MELVIN A. *Department Head, Education,
Associate Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., Tennessee Technological University—Mathematics, Secondary Education
M.S.T., Middle Tennessee State University—Mathematics
Ed.D., University of Tennessee—Curriculum and Instruction (1978)
- KLIMA, B. BARTLEY *Department Head, Engineering Technology
Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering*
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology—Chemical Engineering (1933)
P.E.
- KNOX, MARTHA C. *Administrative Assistant to the President,
Associate Professor of English*
A.B., University of Tennessee—English
M.A., University of Tennessee—English (1965)
Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee
- KRING, JAMES B. *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., Maryville College—Biology
M.S., University of Tennessee—Botany (1965)
- KUEHN, FAYE *Media Specialist*
B.A., University of Idaho—Radio-TV-Film
M.S., University of Tennessee—Communications (1977)
- LIGGETT, JOY E. *Instructor of History*
A.A., Roane State Community College—History
B.A., University of Tennessee—History
M.S., University of Tennessee—History (1978)
- LIMBURG, J. RUSSELL *Senior Accountant*
B.S., Tennessee Technological University—Accounting (1973)
- LISKOVEC, EDWARD W. *Instructor of Secretarial Science*
B.A., Florida Technical University—Business Education
M.S., University of Tennessee—Business Education (1976)
- MADDOX, DAVID A. *Clinical Director, Instructor
of Respiratory Therapy Technology*
B.A., West Georgia College, Carrollton, GA—Psychology
Additional Studies—
Georgia State University, Atlanta, GA—1972 (Diploma in Advanced Studies, Respiratory Therapy)
Emory University, Atlanta, GA—Crawford W. Long
Memorial Hospital—1972 (Diploma in Graduate Studies in Respiratory Therapy)
C.R.T.T.—Certified Respiratory Therapy Technician #259-72-6337
R.R.T.—Registered Respiratory Therapist #3589
- MARTIN, FREDRIC H. *Dean of Administrative Affairs*
B.S., University of Tennessee—Science Education
M.S., University of Tennessee—Science Education
Ed.D., University of Tennessee—Curriculum and Instruction (1972)

- MCILWAIN, MARY D. *Director, Special Services Project*
 B.S., Auburn University—Home Economics
 M.S., Auburn University—Home Economics
 Ed.S., Tennessee Technological University—Reading (1977)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee
- MINTER, ANNE P. *Associate Dean of Arts and Sciences,*
Professor of Chemistry
 B.S., Georgia College at Milledgeville—Chemistry
 M.A., Duke University—Microbiology
 Ed.D., University of Tennessee—Science in Higher Education (1973)
- MOORE, ALICE A. *Assistant Professor of Medical Records*
 B.S., Indiana University—Medical Records Administration (1967)
 R.R.A., Registered Record Administrator
- MOORE, MICHAEL L. *Assistant Professor of Business*
 B.S., Indiana University—Business Administration
 M.B.A., University of Tennessee—Accounting (1972)
 C.P.A., State of Tennessee
- MULLINS, C. DAVID, JR. *Instructor of English*
 B.A., Samford University—Education
 M.S., University of Tennessee—English Education (1973)
- MURRAY, WILLIAM P. *Assistant Professor of Mathematics/Physics*
 B.S., University of Cincinnati—Chemical Engineering
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Chemical Engineering (1970)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee
- NAMKUNG, AGNES I. *Associate Professor of Computer Science*
 B.S., Korea University—Mathematics
 M.Ed., Yonsei University—Mathematics
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Computer Science
 Ed.D., University of Tennessee—Curriculum and Instruction (1975)
- NAVE, JAMES L. *Administrator/Teacher,*
Roane State-Oak Ridge
 B.A., Emory and Henry—Physical Education
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Physical Education
 Ed.D., Auburn University—Education Administration (1977)
- NEEDHAM, JOHN R. *Librarian*
 B.A., Tennessee Technological University—English
 M.A., George Peabody College—Library Science (1963)
- NELSON, GERALD H. *Director of Computer Services*
 Computer Specialist, United States Air Force
- NICHOLS, JANE B. *Instructor of Medical Laboratory*
Technology
 B.S., University of Tennessee—Medical Technology (1974)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee Center for the Health Sciences—
 Medical Technology
- PETERSON, STEPHEN J. *Instructor of Physical Education*
 B.S., Jacksonville State University—Physical Education
 M.A., Middle Tennessee State University—Health, Physical Education, Recreation,
 and Safety (1976)
- PORTERFIELD, DELLA N. *Instructor of Radiologic Technology*
 R.T. (A.R.R.T.), Protestant Deaconess School of Radiologic Technology—Radiologic
 Technologist

- POULIN, GERALD D. *Assistant Professor of English*
 B.A., Middle Tennessee State University—French and English
 M.A.C.T., Middle Tennessee State University—English (1971)
- RANDOLPH, HELEN E. *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
 A.B., Women's College UNC—Chemistry
 M.A., University of North Carolina—Physical Chemistry (1949)
 Additional Graduate Work, Murray State College
- RENNIE, NANCY W. *Grounds Supervisor*
 B.S., North Carolina University—Botany (1966)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee—Ornamental Horticulture and
 Landscape Designs
- RUDOLPH, JOHNNIE J. *Assistant Professor of Engineering*
 A.S., Cleveland State—Design and Drafting
 B.Arch., University of Tennessee (1976)
- SAFDIE, ROBERT *Instructor of Psychology*
 B.A., Tennessee Technological University, University of Tennessee—Psychology
 M.A., Middle Tennessee State University—General Clinical Psychology (1976)
- SAIDAK, LANCE R. *Assistant Professor of Physical Education*
 B.S., Springfield College—Physical Education
 M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University—Physical Education
 Ed.D., University of Tennessee—Physical Education (1976)
- SANCHEZ-VINAS, MICHAEL R. *Program Director, Instructor of
 Respiratory Therapy Technology*
 A.S., Broward College—Respiratory Therapy Technology (1971)
 Additional Work—University of Tennessee, Nashville, University of Kentucky,
 Lexington, Nova University, Fort Lauderdale, Ottawa University, Kansas City,
 (1980)
 C.P.T.—Certified Cardio-Pulmonary Technician
 C.R.T.T.—Certified Respiratory Therapy Technician #267-86-0269
 R.E.M.T.—Registered Emergency Medical Technician #7084
 R.R.T.—Registered Respiratory Therapist #2661
- SEAVER, GARY V. *Instructor/Director of Surface Mining Continuing
 Education Project*
 B.S., University of Tennessee—Art Education
- SIENKNECHT, MARTHA E. *Associate Professor of History*
 B.A., University of North Carolina—History
 M.A., Vanderbilt University—English, History (1967)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee
- SIMMONS, LINDA J. *Assistant Professor of History*
 B.A., Blue Mountain College—Social Science, History
 M.S.S., University of Mississippi—History, Political Science (1971)
- SMITH, BILLY L. *Assistant Professor of
 Developmental Studies and Mathematics*
 B.A., Union College, Kentucky—Chemistry
 M.M., University of Tennessee—Mathematics (1974)
- SMITH, CARROLL H. *Assistant Professor of Physical Education
 Head Men's Basketball Coach*
 B.S., Oklahoma Baptist University—Health and Physical Education
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Physical Education (1972)
- SWEET, DAVID G. *Instructor of Engineering*
 B.S.E.E., University of Tennessee—Engineering (1974)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee

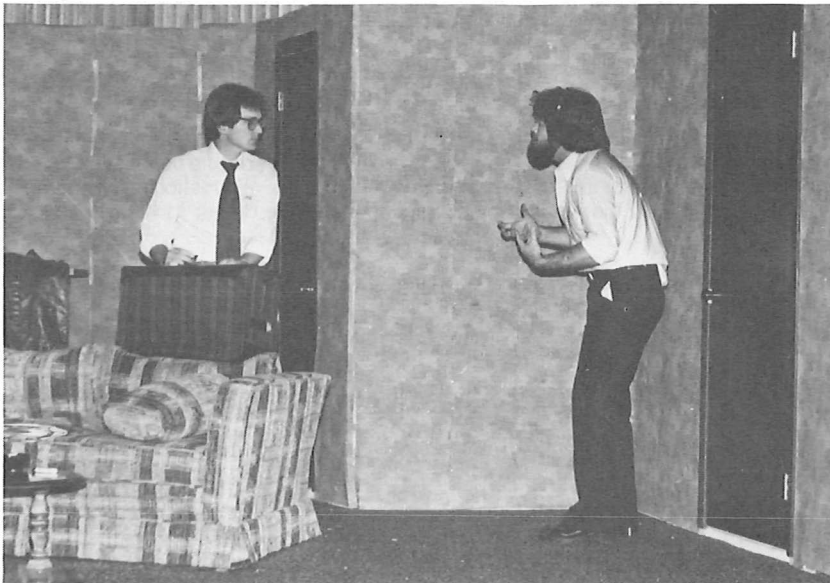
- TEETER, W. SCOTT *Instructor of Police Science*
 B.S., Eastern Kentucky University—Law Enforcement
 M.S., Eastern Kentucky University—Criminal Justice Education (1976)
- THOMAS, BOB F. *Department Head, Business and Economics,*
Assistant Professor of Business
 B.S., University of Tennessee—Marketing
 M.B.A., University of Tennessee—Industrial/Personnel Management (1976)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee
- THOMPSON, J. RONALD *Instructor of Engineering*
 B.S.E.E., Tennessee Technological University—Electrical Engineering (1966)
- THOMPSON, JOANN W. *Guidance Counselor*
 B.S., Tennessee Technological University—Health and Physical Education
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Guidance (1961)
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee
- TODD, STEPHEN S. *Coordinator, Youth Employment Training Program,*
Instructor of Developmental Studies
 B.S., University of Tennessee—Secondary Education
 M.S., University of Tennessee—Adult Education (1977)
- UNDERWOOD, HAROLD L. *Dean of Academic Affairs*
 B.S., Mississippi State—Science Education
 M.S.C.S., University of Mississippi—Mathematics
 Ed.D., Auburn University—Educational Administration (1971)
- WILLIAMS, DAVID H. *Financial Aid and*
Scholarships Counselor
 B.S., Journalism (1973)
- WILLIAMSON, JAMES E. *Instructor of Music*
 B.M., University of Tennessee—Applied Music
 M.M., University of Tennessee—Applied Music (1976)
- WILLIAMSON, ROBERT C. *Instructor/Counselor,*
Special Services
 A.B., University of Tennessee—Political Science
 Additional Graduate Work, University of Tennessee
- WORKS, LARRY P. *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
 B.S., East Tennessee State University—Health and Physical Education
 M.S., University of Montana—Health, Physical Education and Psychology (1968)
- WRIGHT, WILLIAM B. *Instructor, Coal Mining Technology*
 United States Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration
- YATES, WILLIAM B. *Associate Professor of Speech and Theatre*
 B.A., Tennessee Wesleyan College—History
 M.A., University of Tennessee—Public Address and Theatre Arts (1962)
- YORK, KINCH M. *Superintendent of Maintenance and Security*
 Memphis State University
- ZACHRY, JOEL G. *Director of Personnel and Affirmative Action,*
Assistant Professor of Biology
 B.S., Tennessee Technological University—Education
 M.S., Middle Tennessee State University—Biology (1971)
 Additional Graduate Work, Middle Tennessee State University and
 University of Tennessee

COLLEGE COMMITTEES

- Academic/Curriculum Council
- Admissions and Retentions Committee
- Athletic Committee
- Awards Committee
- Concerts and Lectures Committee
- Discipline Committee
- Executive Council
- Faculty Council
- Faculty Evaluation Committee
- Financial Aid Committee
- Graduation Committee
- Library Committee
- Personnel Committee
- Publications Committee
- Staff Development Committee

THE PRESIDENT'S ROUND TABLES

The President of Roane State Community College periodically schedules an open hour for student organization officers and any other interested members of the student body. The student round table is scheduled weekly in the student center. An open hour for faculty to discuss matters of concern is also scheduled weekly, in the faculty office areas.



**COMPLAINT PROCEDURE
FOR
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION
COMPREHENSIVE EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ACT
FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974
TENNESSEE UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT
AND
ALL FEDERAL AND STATE TITLE PROGRAMS**

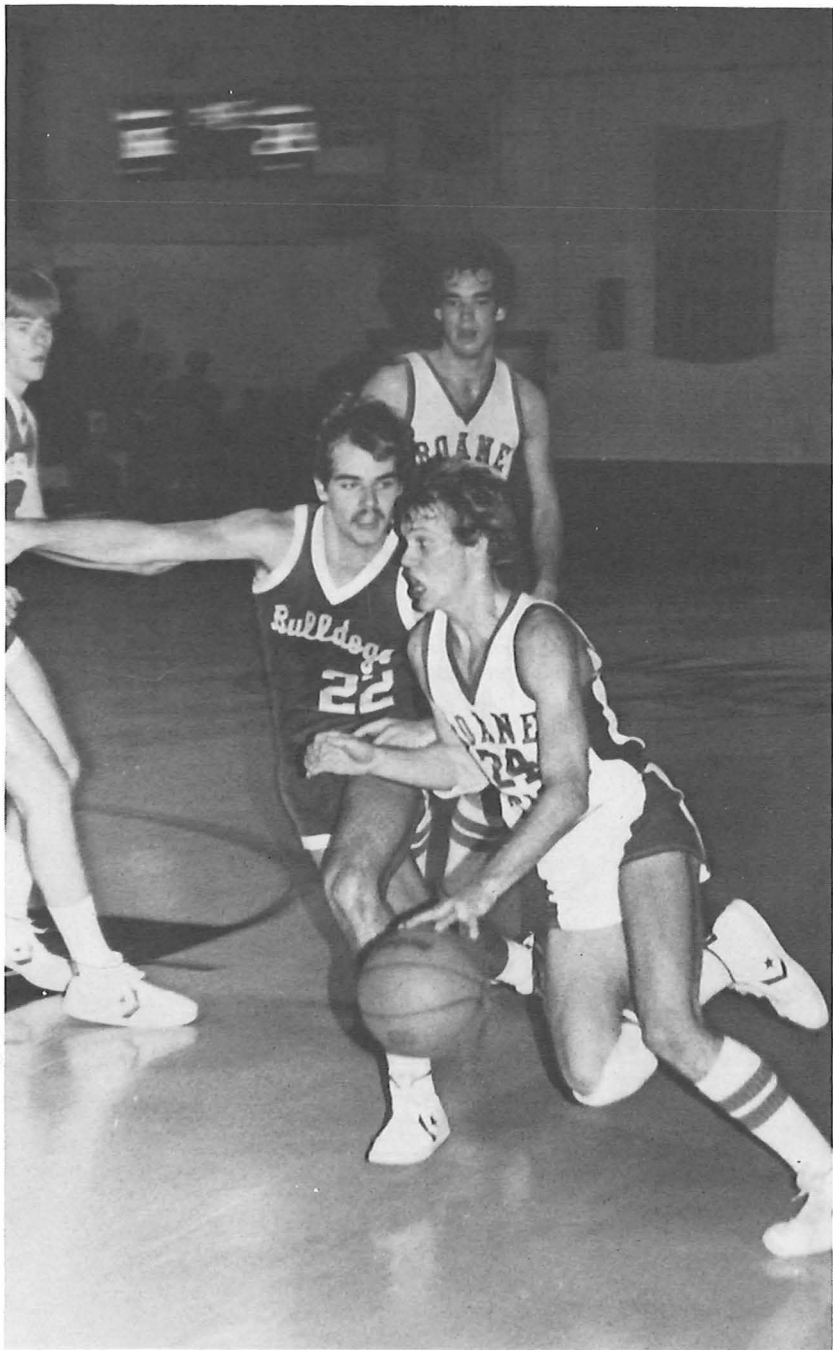
1. A complaint may be filed by a present employee or student, former employee or student, or an applicant for employment at or admission to Roane State who believes that discrimination against him or her, or any employee or student who feels that practices at Roane State will result in discrimination against him or her.
2. In the event a complaint cannot be resolved between an employee and the immediate supervisor, or a student and the Dean of Students, or when an applicant for employment or admission has a complaint, the complaint and the basis for it should be submitted in writing to the Director of Personnel. All complaints must be signed and dated by the complainant.
3. The Director will conduct an investigation and present his findings to the Personnel Committee.
4. The Personnel Committee will make recommendations in writing (through the Director) to the President.
5. If a complainant is not satisfied with the decision of the President and desires further consideration of the complaint, he/she may file an appeal in writing with the Chancellor of the State University and Community College System who shall review all findings and recommend a final decision on the complaint to the Board of Regents.
6. Copies of all complaints, investigation reports, recommendations and actions taken shall be submitted to the General Counsel of the State University and Community College System.
7. Procedural due process shall be observed during the processing of all complaints. (All complaints are reviewed and accepted subject to the Tennessee Uniform Administrative Procedures Act of 1974.)

CONCLUSION

Roane State Community College reserves the right to amend, revise, and/or delete any information, policy and/or procedure stated herein upon reasonable notification and as approved by the Director and/or the President. Copies of this information in full and/or in part may be provided the inquirer by contacting the Office during its normal working hours or by writing

Joel G. Zachry, Director
Personnel and Affirmative Action
Roane State Community College
Harriman, Tennessee 37748

ROANE STATE, EQUAL IN OPPORTUNITY FOR EDUCATION,
EMPLOYMENT, EXPERIENCE.





The new Technologies Building (left) and the Library/Learning Resources Center (middle) still under construction are expanding the landscape at Roane State.





GENERAL INFORMATION



COLLEGE HISTORY

In 1957 the Pierce-Albright report on higher education in Tennessee was submitted to the Tennessee Legislative Council. This report emphasized the need for additional higher education to be available to the typical Tennessee resident.

In 1963 the Tennessee General Assembly appropriated \$200,000 for use over a two-year period to implement the Pierce-Albright report. The State Department of Education, under the leadership of Commissioner J. Howard Warf, developed plans for the establishment of community colleges to service areas without access to higher education.

The 1965 Tennessee General Assembly authorized the establishment of the first three community colleges, one to be located in each of the State's three grand divisions. Sites of these institutions were Columbia, Cleveland, and Jackson. The cities of Dyersburg and Tullahoma were the locations of additional community colleges opened in 1969. In 1970 Morristown was the location of the sixth community college.

Acting upon the recommendation of Governor Buford Ellington and the State Department of Education, the 1969 Tennessee General Assembly authorized the establishment of three additional community colleges. These colleges were to be located in Sumner, Roane, and Shelby counties. In July 1969, Commissioner J. Howard Warf and other State Department of Education officials visited various sites proposed for the new college in Roane County. After appropriate studies were made, a site on Patton Lane was chosen for the location of the institution.

In May of 1970, Dr. Cuyler A. Dunbar was selected as the first president of the College; and in the late summer, temporary offices were opened on Ruritan Road in South Harriman.

When bids for construction were opened in August 1970, the low bid was approximately \$700,000 higher than the amount of available funds. Subsequently, a decision was made by State Department of Education officials and College administrative personnel to open in temporary quarters in the fall of 1971.

Bids for construction were opened again in June 1971, and construction was begun in July 1971. The building was occupied in August 1973.

Groundbreaking for the second building on the Roane State campus was held in January 1977. This three-story Technologies Building, which houses the college's expanding career education programs and personnel, was occupied in December 1978.

Construction on an additional package of buildings was begun in June 1978. This package, called Campus Expansion Phase II, consists of a Library/Learning Resources Center and a Maintenance Building/Central Heating Plant. The Maintenance facility was completed in June 1979, while the other building included in the Campus Expansion Phase II project was completed during the 1979-80 academic year. This second expansion project, like the Technologies Building, will greatly improve the services which the college can offer to both students and the community.

These new facilities at Roane State are becoming increasingly important due to the tremendous growth of the college. In addition to growth on campus, the classes and programs offered in the surrounding communities of the college's service area have also continued to grow. During the 1979-80 academic year, classes were offered in 11 counties of its service area. The Fall Quarter 1979 enrollment was up again for the eighth straight year. During this Fall Quarter, 3,224 students were enrolled for credit courses, with more than 850 students enrolled in non-credit courses, programs and workshops. This made over 4,000 persons who were served by RSCC during the Fall Quarter alone.

Location

The campus of Roane State Community College consists of 104 acres located between the cities of Harriman, Kingston, and Rockwood in Roane County, Tennessee. The permanent site is near the intersection of Patton Lane and U.S. Highway 70. The campus is easily accessible from Interstate 40 and U.S. Highways 27 and 70.

PURPOSE

The educational offerings of Roane State Community College are based upon the belief that development of the individual for a useful and productive life in a democratic society is a primary obligation of the public educational system.

Roane State Community College accepts as its purpose the development of the cultural, intellectual, physical and vocational resources of the people of the surrounding area through qualified teaching, professional counseling and guidance and supplementary services offered to students and community.

Roane State Community College offers day and evening programs combining general education and technical education sufficiently flexible to provide for the changing educational needs of the community. The program is fourfold:

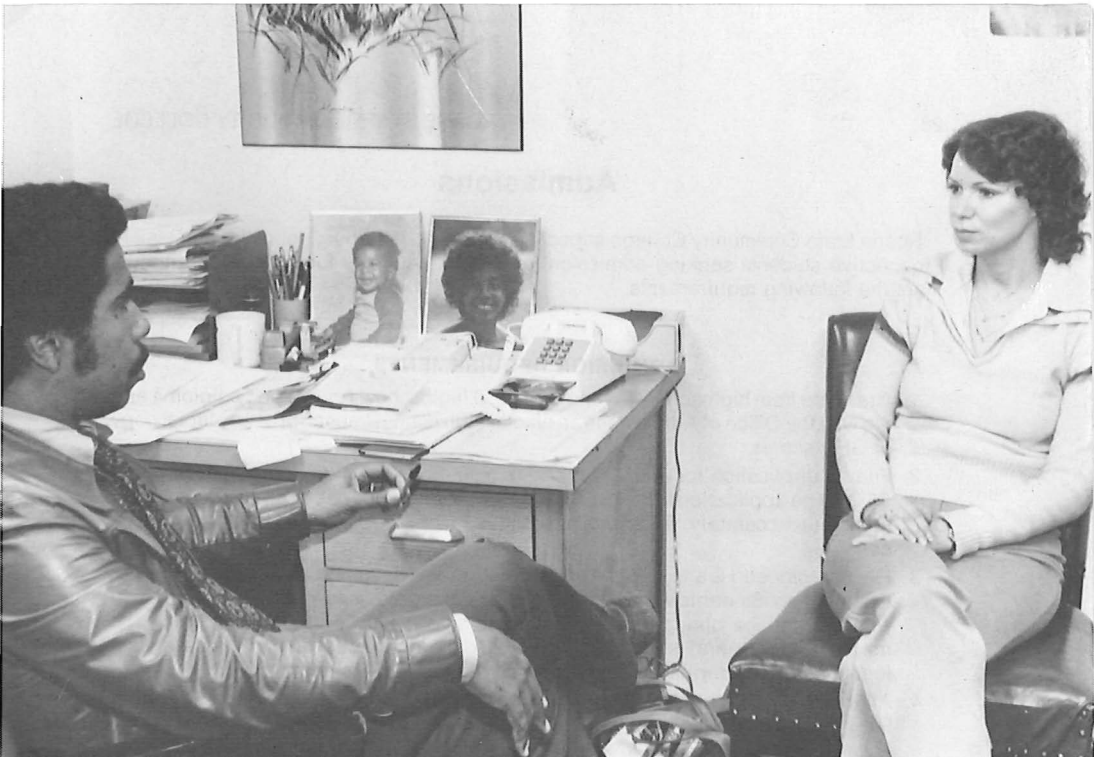
- (1) To serve those who wish to transfer and complete a four-year college education;
- (2) To serve those who wish to complete their formal education upon graduation from Roane State Community College;
- (3) To serve the entire community through a program based on community needs and demands; and
- (4) To offer remedial programs for those students in need of intensive preparation for college level work.

Specifically, Roane State Community College attempts to fulfill its role in the educational process by:

- (1) Promoting a liberal admissions policy;
- (2) Developing and maintaining a broad curriculum of superior quality;
- (3) Supporting a position of low fees for its students;
- (4) Maintaining a fundamental awareness of the area it serves;
- (5) Establishing adequate articulation with four-year institutions;
- (6) Developing reasonable vocational and occupational objectives; and
- (7) Encouraging more effective use of leisure time.

Roane State Community College accepts the philosophy that a community college is not merely two years of continuing high school or just the first two years of college but is a separate entity. Roane State Community College recognizes that students have differing learning characteristics which require varied instructional techniques, and the College endeavors to provide the leadership which will enable each individual to develop and mature toward the realization of his/her potential. Thus, students are encouraged to participate actively in the social, cultural and intellectual activities of the College and the community.





ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS



Admissions

Roane State Community College subscribes to the "open-door" policy for admission. Prospective students seeking admission to complete courses for college credit must meet the following requirements.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. Graduate from high school or receive a GED high school equivalency diploma and file with the Office of Admissions an official high school transcript or an official copy of GED scores.
2. File an application for admission and submit a non-refundable application fee of \$5.00. The application form must have all appropriate spaces completed. Failure to complete accurately all appropriate spaces may result in expulsion from the college.
3. File the signed Health Information Report and/or evidence of a recent physical examination. Students who have special health problems must file this information with the college clinic. Part-time students shall have the option of signing the medical waiver, and students who enroll only in courses taught at off-campus locations are exempt from any health information requirement.
4. All freshmen applicants are strongly urged to take the American College Testing Program (ACT) battery and have their scores certified directly to the Admissions and Records Office, Roane State Community College, Harri man, Tennessee 37748. This test should be taken preferably on one of the fall testing dates during the senior year of high school. Information on the ACT may be obtained from the high school counselor, the Counseling Office at RSCC or by writing to American College Testing Inc., P.O. Box 168, Iowa City, Iowa 52242. Roane State Community College's ACT Code Number is 3985. This number should be used when requesting that scores be sent to RSCC. Students may enter without having taken the ACT, but they may be required to take the ACT battery during their first quarter of attendance. The sole purpose of these tests is to assist the student in choosing the best academic schedule.
5. Students who have graduated from a Tennessee high school and who have not earned one credit in American History while in the high school program are required to complete 9 quarter hours of American History during their first 45 hours of enrollment at Roane State. This requirement does not affect the student who enters the college with a G.E.D. certificate.

ADMISSIONS POLICIES FOR ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE NURSING PROGRAM

To be considered for admission into the Associate Degree Nursing Program, applicants must

1. Apply to and be accepted by the college.
 2. Submit high school transcripts and transcripts of all previous college work to the Admissions office.
 3. Meet either requirement A or B.
 - A. Complete at least 24 hours of work from the general education requirements in the Nursing curriculum with a minimum 2.75 GPA.
- OR**
- B. Attain a composite score of 18 or above on the ACT battery.

4. Upon acceptance for admission, submit proof of a physical examination, providing evidence of physical status necessary for the practice of all areas of nursing care.
5. Show evidence of emotional stability as indicated by interviews with Admissions and Nursing advisors, references, and personnel records. References must be submitted as requested.

If the composite ACT score is less than 18, a minimum of 24 hours of work will be *required* from the general education courses in the Nursing curriculum with a minimum grade point average of 2.75. All credits earned from these courses will be included in computing the required average. If verbal, math and science scores or composite ACT score is below 15, the following courses are also required:

REA 1010 Developmental Reading and Study Skills
DVS 0710 Basic Mathematics
DVS 0610 Basic Science

Acceptance into the Nursing Program is not automatic, even though the applicant may be academically qualified and recommended by the Admissions Advisory Council. Class size is limited by clinical and classroom space and faculty availability. Applicants who are accepted into the college are asked to remember that acceptance into the Nursing Program is separate, and that applicants are notified by letter whether or not they are accepted into the Nursing Program. Students not accepted for the class for which they applied must reapply if they wish to be considered for a later class.

Students are admitted to the beginning Nursing course each Fall Quarter. Two academic years (6 quarters) excluding summer, regardless of previously earned academic credits, are required for completion of the program.

Transfer students must meet the same requirements as other applicants. No Nursing courses earned in a school of Nursing or practical Nursing Program may be credited or validated, although academic courses in these programs, if earned through a college or university, will be evaluated for transfer.

Students who are licensed practical nurses or who have previously been students in a school of nursing may elect to have their technical nursing skills evaluated individually by proficiency examinations. A satisfactory performance level may enable the student to omit certain clinical experiences within the first quarter of the program (Nursing I).

Uniforms are required. Information and order forms are included in letters of acceptance into the Nursing Program. Fees for the nursing students are the same as for other students with the addition of a quarterly fee for liability insurance.

ADMISSION POLICIES FOR ALLIED HEALTH PROGRAMS

There are special admission policies for Allied Health programs, which include Dietetic, Medical Laboratory Technology, Medical Records Technology, Radiologic Technology, and Respiratory Therapy.

1. The applicant must be a high school graduate, ranking in the upper half of the graduating class or attaining a G.E.D. score above the 50th percentile.
2. The applicant must attain a composite score of 18 or above on the American College Testing Program (A.C.T.) or attain a composite score at or above the 50th percentile on the College Qualification Test (C.Q.T.).
3. A student who does not meet the above requirements may be considered after completion of 12 hours of general education courses required in the program with a GPA of 2.5 or better.

4. The applicant must be interviewed by the Program Director of the specific program or a designated representative.
5. A history and physical examination is required prior to beginning the clinical education. Forms are available from the college nurse or from the Coordinator of Health Occupations.
6. Respiratory therapy applicants may be required to take additional preadmission testing.
7. Final selections of students will be made by the Health Occupations Admissions Committee.

TRANSFER STUDENTS FROM OTHER COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

1. Degree seeking applicants who have attended another college or university will be considered transfer students and will be required to furnish transcripts of all previous college work from each institution they have attended.
2. Transcripts are not accepted from students. A certified copy must be mailed directly to the Office of Admissions, Roane State Community College.
3. Transfer students will be admitted if they meet the minimum scholastic standards required by the College. Special cases will be evaluated by the Admissions Office.
4. In special cases an applicant who wishes to transfer to Roane State Community College may be allowed to register prior to the receipt of official transcripts. It is mandatory, however, that all transcripts be received during the first quarter of enrollment. No student may register for a second term if the admissions file is not complete.
5. Credits for courses not corresponding with the curriculum at Roane State will be entered on the transcript as elective credit.
6. If a transfer student has accumulated less than 24 quarter hours, an official high school transcript is also required.

When all requirements have been met, the applicant may be admitted to the College as a candidate for a degree and receive college credit for courses completed.

HOW TO APPLY FOR ADMISSION

All correspondence concerning admissions should be addressed to:
 Director of Educational Support Services
 Roane State Community College
 Harriman, Tennessee 37748

A candidate for admission should request application blanks early enough to allow ample time for required materials to be forwarded to the Director of Educational Support Services.

When all admission papers have been received in the Office of Admissions and Records, the applicant will be sent a letter indicating that he/she has been accepted for admission, or he/she will be advised by letter that further action is necessary in order to establish eligibility for admission. Applicants will be advised when to appear for testing, counseling, pre-registration and registration.

READMISSION OF FORMER STUDENTS

Former students who wish to return to the College after an absence of one quarter or more must file a formal application for readmission. Application forms, available

from the Office of Admissions and Records, must be completed in ink or by typewriter and returned to the Office of Admissions and Records. If the student has enrolled at another college since last attending Roane State Community College, he/she must have a transcript from the other college submitted and approved before he/she may reenter. Applications will receive favorable consideration only if the applicant is eligible for readmission under all college regulations.

ENROLLMENT OF ELDERLY AND TOTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Persons sixty years of age or older who are domiciled in Tennessee may *audit* courses without payment of course fees if space is available in the desired class.

Persons sixty five years of age or older and totally disabled persons who are domiciled in Tennessee, are eligible to enroll in courses for *credit* upon payment of service fees of \$3.50 per quarter hour, not to exceed \$30.00. Special fees will be assessed.

All students must complete the institutional application form and pay the application fee.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

Degree Student

A student who has fulfilled admission requirements and is pursuing an Associate Degree program is admitted as a degree student. For administrative purposes, a student will be classified as a freshman until the completion of 42 quarter hours; a student who has completed 42 quarter hours or more will be classified as a sophomore. Those not accepted as degree students will be classified as special students.

Special Student—Credit

Persons desiring college credit, but who are not working toward a degree at Roane State Community College, may be admitted as special students. These students must submit an application form, the required medical form, and evidence of high school graduation or a GED diploma. If such students have already earned a degree, or have completed some work toward a degree at another institution of higher education, a college transcript in lieu of the high school transcript or GED diploma may fulfill this requirement.

Special Student—Non-Credit

Persons desiring to take courses offered in the College program for audit, or who do not meet all of the admission requirements, will be admitted as special students. Students seeking admission to the College for the purpose of attending special courses, seminars, or other non-credit offerings will be admitted as special students.

Special Student—Adult

A student who has passed his/her eighteenth birthday and who does not meet requirements for a regular student may be admitted as an adult-special student subject to the following guidelines:

1. The applicant must submit an application for admission and a five dollar application fee.
2. The applicant may not enroll as a full-time student.

3. The applicant may not accumulate more than 24 hours of credit while enrolled as an adult-special student.
4. After 24 quarter hours have been attempted, if the student has a 2.00 GPA or better, the student may apply to the Director of Admissions for reclassification as a regular degree student. If the reclassification request is granted, up to 24 hours of credit may be applied toward a degree program at Roane State Community College. If, after attempting 24 credit hours, the adult-special student does not have a 2.00 average, the student may not enroll in additional courses until the GED test has been successfully completed.
5. If the student applies for reclassification to a regular degree student prior to the successful completion of 24 quarter hours (2.00 GPA or better), the student must submit evidence of high school graduation or successful GED scores (a composite score of 45 or better).

An adult who presents evidence of having passed his sixtieth birthday will be admitted as an adult-special student subject to the following guidelines:

1. The applicant must submit a completed application form and a five dollar application fee.
2. The student may be permitted to enroll in courses on an audit basis when class space permits. No course fees are required for Tennessee residents under these circumstances.
3. Regular fees must be paid for all community service courses.

Adult Special Veteran

Veterans and other eligible persons who are not high school graduates or who have not passed the high school level General Education Development test according to the standards set by the State of Tennessee, will be classified Adult Special Veteran.

Students classified as Adult Special Veteran will be required to take the College Qualification Tests and the Nelson-Denny Reading Test. The results of these tests, previous academic record, and the declared major (Associate of Science or Arts) of the student will be reviewed by a college counselor to determine which remedial courses he/she must complete satisfactorily before admission as a regular degree student. No credit toward an Associate degree will be earned while the student is classified as Adult Special Veteran.

Transfer Student

Admission as a transfer student will be based upon the student's high school record and his/her success in college. Critical consideration will be given to the conditions under which he/she is withdrawing or has withdrawn from another institution. Normally, transfer students will be admitted who can show evidence of honorable withdrawal or dismissal. These students must be eligible for readmission at the institution or be recommended for admission by the institution where they matriculated. Special cases will be evaluated by the Admissions Office.

Transfer students who are residents of Tennessee will be given first consideration. Out-of-state transfer students will be considered if space is available. The conditions resulting in their request for transfer will be studied and recommendation made by the appropriate committee.

Transient Student

The person seeking to be admitted as a transient student must complete the application form for transient students. The transient application is in addition to the regular form. The form contains a provision for written approval and prior commitment from the student's college to accept the credit earned at Roane State Community College.

International Student

An applicant who is a citizen or a permanent resident of a country other than the United States is classified as an international student. The following are admissions requirements for international students in addition to those outlined for United States citizens and Tennessee residents:

1. All applicants whose native language is not English are required to furnish test results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). A minimum score of 450 on this test is required.
2. In addition to satisfactory TOEFL scores, all international applicants are required to take an English placement test at Roane State Community College for the purpose of placement in English courses. This test is administered by the Humanities Division. A personal interview is also a part of the placement procedure.
3. All transcripts, test scores, and other credentials must be accompanied by an official English translation of these documents and must be on file in the Office of Admissions and Records at least sixty days prior to the beginning of the term in which the applicant wishes to enroll.
4. Evidence of financial resources adequate for all expenses for at least one year of enrollment. (A statement verifying these resources from a bank in the United States will fill this requirement).
5. The international student must be familiar with the regulations of the Immigration and Naturalization Service and assume responsibility for complying with these regulations.

ADVANCED STUDIES**(for seniors in high school)**

Upon completion of the junior year in high school a student may enroll in courses under the Advanced Studies plan. Conditions of this plan are as follows:

1. The student must have a cumulative average of "B" or above or rank in the upper 25% of the class, and the student must be nominated by the high school principal and/or counselor.
2. The course load may not exceed 10 quarter hours except in cases where a sequence may be 12 quarter hours.

Exceptions to the above policy must be approved by the high school principal concerned and the Dean of Academic Affairs at Roane State Community College.

Courses satisfactorily completed will count as credit for those who submit a high school transcript showing evidence of high school graduation.

Exceptionally qualified students may continue in advanced studies during their senior year of high school if recommended by the high school principal. Courses for such students should be selected by the College, and the student given released time from the high school to attend classes of the College.

ADVANCED STANDING

Course Exemption

Advanced placement in foreign language classes will be based upon the student's previous studies. Those who have completed two years of a high school language with "C" or better should enroll in the intermediate level of that language. They may, however, receive credit for the beginning level courses through departmental proficiency examinations.

In English, students with ACT scores of 25 or better may enroll for both English 1010 and 1020, attend English 1020, and receive six hours credit with the grade earned in English 1020.

Advanced Placement

Roane State also offers course credit for successful completion of Advanced Placement examinations administered by the College Entrance Examination Board to high school students. Course credit will be granted to students presenting Advanced Placement examination grades of three or higher. Inquiries concerning Advanced Placement should be forwarded to the Office of Admissions and Records.

Departmental Examinations

1. Students desiring to obtain credit by successfully completing departmentally designed examinations must apply to the appropriate department and arrange to take the examination.
2. Students registering for a course for which credit is granted as a result of a proficiency test must present approval for this registration from the appropriate department.

CLEP General Examinations:

Have official scores sent from CEEB to the Office of Admissions and Records. An evaluation for possible credit will be made, and a copy of this evaluation will be mailed to the student. Credit in each area of the General examinations will be limited to the first course in a course sequence.

CLEP Subject Area Examinations:

Have official scores sent from CEEB to the Office of Admissions and Records. An evaluation for possible credit will be made, and a copy of the evaluation will be mailed to the student.

ACCEPTABLE SCALED SCORES ON CLEP TESTS AND AMOUNT OF RSCC CREDIT HOURS AWARDED

	<i>Minimum Acceptable Score</i>	<i>Amount of Credit Hours Awarded</i>
CLEP GENERAL EXAMINATIONS:		
English Composition	494	3
Humanities	489	3
Mathematics	497	3
Natural Science	489	3
Social Science—History	488	3

CLEP SUBJECT EXAMINATIONS:	Minimum Acceptable Score	Amount of Credit Hours Awarded
Afro-American History	50	3
American Government	50	3
American History*	49	9
American Literature	50	6
Analysis and Interpretation of Literature	51	6
Anatomy/Physiology/ Microbiology	50	16
Biology	49	12
Calculus with Elementary Functions	49	6
College Algebra	49	3
College Algebra: Trigonometry	49	5
College Composition	50	9
College French (Level 1)	44	9
College French (Level 2)	56	9
College German (Level 1)	44	9
College German (Level 2)	55	9
College Spanish (Level 1)	45	9
College Spanish (Level 2)	55	9
Computers and Data Processing	48	3
Educational Psychology	50	3
Elementary Computer Programming: Fortran IV	51	3
English Literature	49	3
General Chemistry	48	12
General Psychology	50	9
Hematology	50	4
Human Growth and Development	51	3
Immunohematology and Blood Banking	50	2
Introduction to Business Management	50	3
Introductory Accounting	50	9
Introductory Business Law	51	3
Introductory Macroeconomics	50	3
Introductory Microeconomics	50	3
Introductory Micro- and Macroeconomics	49	3
Introductory Marketing	50	3
Introductory Sociology	50	9
Microbiology	49	4
Money and banking	49	4
Statistics	50	3
Trigonometry	49	9
Western Civilization	50	9

*Essay section required.

Course Credit for Passing the CPS Examination

Persons passing the Certified Professional Secretary examination will be granted 24 hours of credit at Roane State for the following courses. After formal application is made with the school for admission, the student will receive a grade of "S" on his/her transcript for the following courses which will apply to a degree in Office Administration:

BUS 1010	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 2510	Legal Environment for Business	3
ECO 2010	Principles of Economics I	3
BUS 2210	Principles of Accounting I	3
OAD 1010	Typing I	3
OAD 1020	Typing II	3
OAD 2210	Office Practice	3
COE 1010	Cooperative Education I	3

Credit awarded is subject to change when the actual content of the CPS examination no longer corresponds to course content or when courses at RSCC are revised substantially.

In order to receive credit for these courses, the CPS applicant must follow the procedures listed below:

1. The CPS holder will apply to the Office of Admissions and pay the application fee required.
2. The CPS holder will present his/her CPS certificate to the Admissions Office upon application as sufficient proof of his/her CPS status.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Roane State Community College will accept credits transferred from accredited colleges. Certified transcripts of all previous records must be sent to the College at the time of application. Credits for courses not corresponding with the curriculum at Roane State Community College will be entered on the transcript as elective credits. Credit from an institution of higher education which is not fully accredited may be accepted provisionally if the institution is in the process of attaining accreditation.

No academic credit may be transferred to Roane State Community College from a non-accredited institution (an acceptable accrediting agency for an institution would be the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools).

Transfer grades have no bearing on the required average for graduation.

Veteran students who have more than one year of honorable military service may be awarded up to six hours of physical education activity credit and up to nine hours of Military Science credit. The veteran must present a copy of the DD 214 Form (if not on file) to the Office of Admissions and Records and file a petition for this credit.

CORRESPONDENCE AND EXTENSION CREDIT

A student may not be enrolled at another college for correspondence or extension work while enrolled at Roane State unless special permission has been granted. All extension or correspondence work in progress upon admission must be reported to the Office of Admissions and Records at the time of the student's first registration. A maximum of 25 quarter hours correspondence and/or extension work may be applied toward degree credit. All correspondence or extension work must have the documented approval of the Director of Admissions and Records.

RECORDS

Records of each student's grades are kept on permanent file in the Office of Admissions and Records. Since these records are permanent and are frequently referred to for the purpose of supplying information to legitimate sources, all students should be acutely conscious that they are building their future and that their good attitude and diligent study will stand them in good stead after graduation.

In all cases, student admission files must be complete prior to the end of the first quarter of enrollment. No student will receive grades or be permitted to reenroll until all necessary documents are received in the Office of Admissions and Records.

SPECIAL STATE AND FEDERAL LEGISLATION FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

This act provides for confidentiality of student records. No information contained in a student file may be released without the consent of the student. The only exception to this is information designated as directory information. This includes student name, address, telephone number, date and place of birth, major, dates of attendance, degree and awards, the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended, participation in school activities and sports, weight and height (for special activities). In addition, the act provides for student review under prescribed circumstances of his/her records.

Copies of the institutional policy are located in the Library and in the Office of the Director of Student Activities as well as the Office of Admissions and Records. Students may contact the Director of Admissions and Records for additional information or to request that Directory Information be withheld.

TRANSCRIPT OF CREDITS

In all cases, obligations to the College must be fulfilled before a transcript will be issued.

REGISTRATION FOR COURSES

A student whose application is filed before the application deadline for any given quarter should, prior to registration, receive notification of registration procedures. The student will be assigned an advisor who will continue to assist with his/her education program. Students are expected to complete registration on the dates announced. They must observe the procedure specified at the time. Students are not officially enrolled until they have completed all the requirements of registration. Registration after dates established on the calendar may be completed by presenting an acceptable reason for delay and by payment of the late registration fee. Registration delayed beyond the period established as the last date to register or add a class requires special permission from the Director of Admissions and may result in reduction of course load for the quarter.

CHANGE OF REGISTRATION

A student is allowed to change registration during the "Drop-Add" period at the beginning of each quarter. The following procedures are to be followed in adding or dropping courses:

1. Prepare a schedule adjustment form from the Admissions and Records Office.
2. Obtain advisor's signature.
3. Present the completed form to the Business Office and pay appropriate fees.
4. Return two (2) copies of form to the Admissions and Records Office and receive one copy which must be shown to the instructor whose course is being added.

Failure to follow these procedures will result in an "F" in a course the student did not attend or the student taking a course without receiving credit.

CANCELLATION OF SCHEDULED CLASSES

Any scheduled class may be discontinued by the College. The right is reserved to cancel when the number enrolled is deemed insufficient.

STUDENT LOAD

The average quarter hour load for a student should be 16 quarter hours of credit per term. Individual programs may require more or fewer quarter hours load for a particular term. A full-time student is one who is carrying 12 or more quarter hours of credit.

Faculty advisors may approve overloads subject to the following guidelines:

1. Students with a 2.5 GPA may take up to 19 quarter hours credit.
2. Students with a 3.0 GPA or better may take up to 21 hours credit.
3. Students desiring to take 22 quarter hours credit or more should have the approval of both the faculty advisor and the Dean of Academic Affairs.
4. Any exceptions to the above guidelines should have the approval of the Dean of Academic Affairs.

GRADING SYSTEM

The following grading system is used at Roane State Community College:

Grade	Quality Points Awarded Per Quarter Hour
A Outstanding	4
B Above average	3
C Average	2
D Passing but below average	1
F Failing	0

The scholastic standing of a student is expressed in terms of quality point ratio. A quality point ratio is the total number of quality points divided by the total number of quarter hours attempted, less the number of hours repeated. To meet degree requirements a student must maintain an over-all quality point average of 2.00.

Other markings which may appear on the grade report and/or transcript are as follows:

I	Incomplete
N	Audit, no grade or credit
P	In special cases a grade of Pass may be used
R	Repeated
S	Satisfactorily completed
W	Withdrew
X	No grade reported

The grade "X" indicates that the instructor had no grade to report. This grade should be used only in special circumstances, such as when a course does not end at the normal time and extends into the next quarter. The "X" carries no quality points and is not included in computing the grade point average.

The grade "S" indicates credit hours earned with no grade and with no quality points. This grade is used with certain transfer credit, such as CLEP exams and military service credit, that is not included in computing the grade point average or graduation honors.

The grade "I" indicates that the student was passing at the end of the quarter but has not completed all the work of the course as required by the instructor. The student is thus on notice that he/she should contact the instructor immediately in an effort to complete course requirements. This "incomplete" must be removed during the succeeding quarter, with the exception of Summer Quarter. Courses attempted which are incomplete are reflected on the academic record as hours attempted for which there is no credit established. This in turn affects the quality point average in the same manner as a failing grade. Should the "incomplete" not be removed, the quality point average will continue to reflect the "I" as a failing mark and will be interpreted as such.

At the discretion of the Dean of Academic Affairs, selected courses may be offered using a pass-fail grading system. A "P" indicates a passing grade in such cases. Students would receive 2.00 quality points per credit hour for a "P" and no quality points

for an "F." In all cases, the student would have the option of being graded by pass-fail, or the standard "A, B, C, D, F" method.

Repeated Courses

A student may repeat a course upon approval of his/her faculty advisor. The grade received in repeating the course supersedes all previous grades and is credited in the quarter in which the course is repeated.

In order that grade point averages may be adjusted appropriately, the student repeating a course must file a course repeat form with the Office of Admissions and Records.

Veterans or other eligible persons repeating courses for which they have a passing grade (D or higher) and for which they have been paid are cautioned not to claim this course for pay the second time.

Course Substitutions

Course substitutions require the approval of the student's advisor, the department head, and the Dean of Academic Affairs. A form for this approval is available from the Office of Admissions and Records and must be processed prior to registering for the course in question.

GRADUATION

All students must complete the general requirements as prescribed by the College and specific requirements set forth for the Associate Degree sought. Each student must file an Intention to Graduate form in the Office of Admissions and Records before the beginning of the quarter in which the student expects to graduate.

Graduation exercises are held only at the end of the spring quarter. Students who anticipate completing their work during the current calendar year, whose grade point average is sufficient for graduation, and whose names appear on the official graduation roster, may take part in graduation exercises.

DEFERRED GRADUATION

A student is permitted to graduate under a catalog under which he/she entered a program or under the catalog in effect at the time of graduation, provided that not more than five years have elapsed in the interim. If more than five years have elapsed, then the student must meet the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of graduation.

GRADUATION WITH DISTINCTION

Students who have fulfilled all graduation requirements, who have completed a minimum of forty-five quarter hours at Roane State Community College prior to their final quarter, and who have been in residence for a minimum of three quarters prior to their final quarter are eligible for designation as honor graduates. Those who have a quality point average of 3.25 and less than 3.50 will be graduated Cum Laude; those who have a quality point average of 3.50 and less than 3.80 will be graduated Magna Cum Laude; those who have a quality point average of 3.80 or above will be graduated Summa Cum Laude.

A transfer student, in order to be eligible, must have made the required average on all work taken at Roane State Community College and must, in addition, have an overall average which meets the honors requirements; the final average may in no instance be

higher than that made at Roane State Community College. All grades for courses accepted for credit must be averaged in the grade point average to determine the honors graduation eligibility.

DEAN'S LIST

The Dean's List is the official medium for the institution to recognize outstanding academic accomplishment by students. Provision is made for recognizing full-time students who obtain the required quality point average for this honor. Full-Time—12 Credit Hours or more with 3.25-4.00 average.

PROBATION AND RETENTION STANDARDS

A minimum quality point average of 2.00 is required for graduation from Roane State Community College.

Academic Deficiency

A student who fails during any term to attain a cumulative GPA at or above the level indicated below for the credit hours attempted will be placed on academic probation for the subsequent term.

Quarter Hour Attempted	Minimum Cumulative GPA
0 - 21	No minimum
21.1 - 39.0	1.0
39.1 - 60.0	1.4
60.1 - 72.0	1.7
72.1 - 84.0	1.9
84.1 - and above	2.0

In order to remain in a health occupation program, the student has to obtain a grade of C or better in specialty courses. A "C" average must be maintained in related science courses.

Academic Suspension

At the end of the next term of enrollment, a student on academic probation who has failed to attain either the above cumulative standard or a 2.0 GPA for that term will be suspended for one term.

Each student who is placed on academic suspension will be notified by the Admissions Office. Any student has the right to appeal to the Admissions and Retentions Committee (composed of faculty, staff, and student representatives) for reinstatement. The student should notify the Admissions Office if he/she wishes to process an appeal.

If the Committee grants the reinstatement, the conditions of the reinstatement imposed by the committee must be clearly stated. These may include reduced course load, a review of program objectives with the Coordinator of Academic Advisement, regular meetings with a college counselor and/or regular progress reports to the academic adviser.

Grounds for Dismissal

A student may be dismissed from the College for any one or more of the following reasons:

1. Failure to meet minimum academic standards as stated in the above section.
2. Conduct of an unacceptable nature (see student handbook).

WITHDRAWALS AND HONORABLE DISMISSALS

Students finding it necessary to withdraw from the College should do so officially to maintain good standing and to assure readmission or honorable dismissal. Withdrawal procedures are as follows:

1. Initiate form in Admissions and Records Office.
2. Secure clearance signatures (in sequence) from (1) Advisor (2) Instructor of any laboratory science course from which a student is withdrawing (3) Library (4) Admissions Office and (5) Business Office.
3. Return forms to Admissions Office.

After the drop deadline date, no student will be permitted to withdraw from the College and receive the grade of "W" unless documented proof of one of the following conditions exists, verifying that the mitigating circumstances developed after the drop deadline:

1. Illness or injury of the student as verified by the RSCC student health service or the attending physician.
2. Serious personal problems as verified in writing by the student's parents, spouse, minister or physician.
3. Necessary change in work schedule verified in writing by the student's employer.
4. New employment as verified in writing by the employer.

All equipment belonging to the College must be accounted for or paid for and all financial obligations met. If it is impossible for the student to take these steps in person, they should be taken by a parent or a person acting as an agent for the student. The student may withdraw from the College with the grade of "W" through the dates specified on pages 6 and 7 with the grade of "W." Withdrawal after this date must be approved by the Director of Admissions. A student who stops attending classes and fails to follow the proper withdrawal procedure will be carried on the roll until the end of the quarter and a grade of "F" assigned.

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

The Admissions and Records Office cooperates with the Social Security Administration by certifying that students eligible to receive Social Security benefits are enrolled at Roane State.







BUSINESS INFORMATION AND EXPENSES



BUSINESS REGULATIONS

Tuition and fees are assessed and payable at the beginning of each quarter. Registration is not considered to have been completed until all assessed tuition and fees have been paid. Tuition and fees paid by check are not considered to have been paid until the check has cleared the bank. Students who have not met all financial obligations to the College will not be permitted to attend classes. No student will be permitted to re-enroll, graduate, or receive a transcript until all financial obligations to the College have been satisfied. **All tuition and fees are subject to change by direction of the Tennessee State Board of Regents.**

TUITION

Tuition is free to all residents of the state of Tennessee. Students classified as non-residents will be assessed tuition at the rate of \$28.00 per quarter hour, not to exceed \$334.00 per quarter. The definition of residency as determined by the State Board of Regents will apply. Information concerning residence classifications may be obtained from the Director of Admissions and Records. **Non-resident students will be accepted, if space permits.**

MAINTENANCE FEE

All students, both resident and non-resident, will be assessed a maintenance fee of eight dollars per quarter hour, not to exceed \$90.00 per quarter.

ELDERLY AND DISABLED PERSONS

Disabled persons and persons *sixty* years of age or older, who are domiciled in Tennessee, are eligible to enroll in courses for AUDIT without payment of tuition, maintenance, student activity or registration fees.

Disabled persons and persons *sixty-five* years of age or older, who are domiciled in Tennessee, are eligible to enroll in courses for CREDIT at the rate of \$3.50 per quarter hour up to a maximum of \$30.00.

Special fees (such as laboratory fees, graduation fees, parking fees, etc.) will be assessed at the regular rate. Arrangements should be made well in advance of registration day to provide documented evidence of disability or advanced age.

Enrollment of disabled or elderly students will be made on a space availability basis.

VIETNAM CONFLICT VETERANS DEPENDENTS

All tuition, maintenance, activity and other fees are waived for the *children* of Vietnam conflict veterans if the conflict veteran *died* while serving in Vietnam or as a result of injury sustained while serving in Vietnam, or was officially declared missing in action or declared a prisoner of war in Vietnam. Documented evidence will be required.

AUDIT FEE

Fees for courses being audited are the same as those taken for credit. Auditors are not required to take examinations and receive no credit.

COMMUNITY SERVICE COURSE FEES

Fees for Community Service courses will vary with length of the course, cost of materials provided, equipment, or miscellaneous resources. Students enrolling for Community Service courses are not required to pay an application fee or late registration fee.

SUMMER QUARTER FEES

The Summer Quarter consists of a full-quarter term, two separate terms of approximately five weeks each, or three triple accelerated terms.

Students may register for the entire quarter, for the two separate terms, for three triple accelerated terms, or any combination thereof. Tuition and fees for the entire Summer Quarter are the same as for other quarters. Students are required to indicate at the initial enrollment for the Summer Quarter if they wish to be assessed for the full quarter at the rate of \$8.00 per quarter hour, not to exceed \$90.00, or if they wish to be assessed at the rate of \$8.00 per hour in which case a student taking a total of more than 12 quarter hours during the two separate terms would be required to pay more than the maximum of \$90.00. Once the student has indicated his/her election, he/she may not shift from one plan to the other. The Business Office will assist a student in selecting a plan that is to the advantage of the student.

OTHER FEES

Application Fee—Each student applying for admission to the College for credit courses for the first time will be assessed a \$5.00 application fee. This fee is a one-time only fee, is not applicable to the maintenance fee, and is not refundable.

Campus Access Fee—This fee replaces the Motor Vehicle Registration Fee and will be assessed in addition to the Student Activity Fee.

1. Each student who registers for classes on the main campus or at Roane State/Oak Ridge will be assessed a \$1.00 campus access fee each quarter. This will include students registering for credit classes as well as Community Service/Continuing Education classes.

2. Faculty and Staff will be assessed an annual campus access fee of \$4.00. Persons who are employed Spring Quarter or after will be assessed a campus access fee of \$2.00.

3. All faculty, staff, and students who pay the campus access fee will be given a parking decal. Additional decals will be available at the cost of \$1.00. The decal(s) issued will be valid from September 1 through August 31 of the following year.

4. All vehicles parked or operated by any person in connection with their employment or attending classes of the college must be registered with the Dean of Students' Office.

Change of Schedule Fee—Students changing schedules after registration day will be assessed a fee of \$5.00. This fee is not refundable. Students withdrawing from school entirely are not required to pay this fee. The fee is not charged for changes that are necessary because of institutional action.

Graduation Fee—Graduating students are assessed a fee of \$20.00 to cover the cost of a diploma and other related costs. This fee must be paid at the beginning of the quarter in which a student is scheduled to graduate. This fee is not applicable to certificate graduates. This is a one time fee and is not refundable.

I.D. Card—There is no charge for the original I.D. card issued a student. A charge of \$1.00 will be made for replacing a lost I.D. card.

Individual Instruction in Music—Quarterly fees for individual instruction in music are assessed as follows:

Full-time students	1 lesson per week	\$20.00
	2 lessons per week	\$30.00
Part-time students	1 lesson per week	\$30.00
	2 lessons per week	\$60.00

Late Registration Fee—Students failing to complete the registration requirements on the appointed registration day will be assessed a late registration fee of \$10.00. This fee is not refundable.

Liability Insurance Fee—A yearly liability insurance fee will be required for students in the health occupation programs. The liability insurance will be purchased at a reduced group rate.

Lock or Key Replacement Fee—\$3.00

Miscellaneous Fees—A fee will be charged for courses utilizing some off-campus facilities. This fee will be based on the cost to the college for the rental of the facility. A fee may also be charged for some field trips and for some courses requiring special materials. This fee is not refundable.

Musical Instrument Rental Fee—\$5.00 per quarter.

Returned Check Fee—A fee of \$5.00 is assessed for each check returned to the College by the bank. A student may contest this fee successfully by presenting a letter from the bank in which it is clearly indicated that the check was returned through error by the bank. The College reserves the right to refuse to accept a check for any purpose from persons who have developed a record of presenting checks that have subsequently been returned by their bank.

Student Activity Fee—\$1.00 per quarter for Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters for each credit student enrolled in classes at Roane State-Harriman and Roane State-Oak Ridge.

Transcripts—There is no charge for a transcript. However, the college has the right to limit transcripts provided at any one time to a reasonable number.

REFUNDS

Regular Sessions—Students withdrawing from school entirely or dropping one or more classes may be entitled to a refund as follows:

75% of fees will be refunded for drops or withdrawals for a period of 14 calendar days beginning with and inclusive of the first official day of classes or within an equivalent period for a short term course.

25% of fees will be refunded following expiration of the 75% period, for a period of time extending 25% of the time period covered by the term. No refunds will be made beyond the 25% period.

100% of fees will be refunded for classes cancelled by the institution.

100% of fees will be refunded for drops or withdrawals prior to official registration.

100% refund in case of death of the registered student.

Summer Sessions—Summer session refunds will be based on the above with short terms being prorated as a percentage of a regular term.

Community Service Courses—Fees charged for Community Service courses are refundable in the following manner: (1) 100% refund if the class is dropped prior to the first class meeting, (2) 70% refund if the class is dropped after the first class meeting, but prior to the second class meeting, and (3) no refund is made after the second class meeting, for individual classes missed, or for programs of fewer than 10 contact hours. All refunds will be made promptly.

General Refund Policy—No refund is due on courses which are dropped unless the sum of the remaining hours calculated at the hourly rate is less than the total amount paid for tuition and or maintenance fees.

Refunds are calculated from the date that appears on the official change of schedule form completed by the Office of Admissions and Records. Students should be careful to complete the official change of schedule in the Office of Admissions and Records promptly. Failure to do so will result in the forfeiting of all rights to a refund.

Refunds can be expected approximately three to four weeks into the quarter.

BOOKS AND SUPPLIES

The cost of books and supplies will vary from one program to another. The College Bookstore sells both new and used books. Students are encouraged to take advantage of savings which result when purchasing used books. The cost of books and supplies will probably range from \$35-\$70 per quarter.

Book Buy Backs—The College Bookstore will buy back used books in good usable condition in quantities limited to the anticipated needs for ensuing quarters. Book buy back periods are announced at the end of each quarter.

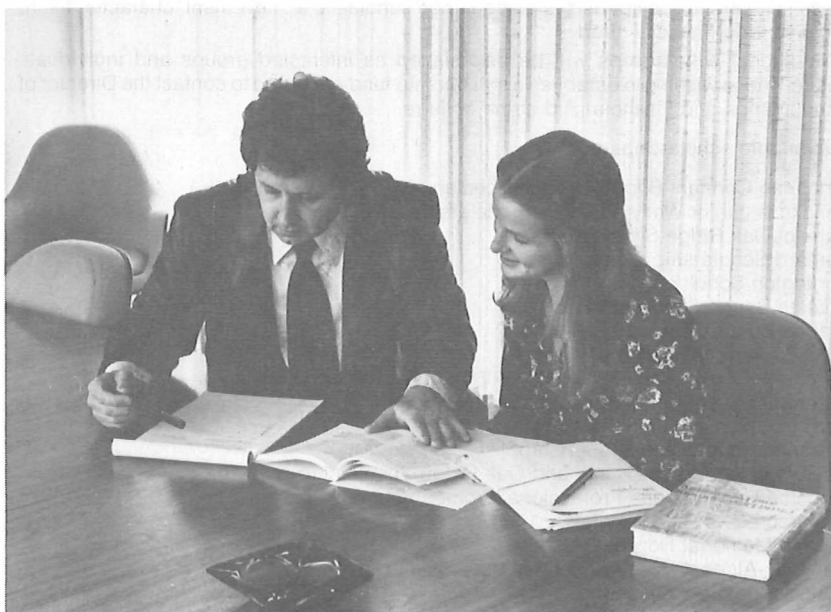
Students selling books back to the bookstore will be required to furnish suitable identification, such as a Roane State Community College ID card, a valid Tennessee driver's permit, or a Social Security card.







SCHOLARSHIPS, FINANCIAL AID, AND VETERANS AFFAIRS



STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

The Student Financial Aid Program at Roane State Community College is designed to aid students who would find it difficult or impossible to attend college without financial assistance. Roane State offers a comprehensive program of financial aid in the form of scholarships, part-time employment, grants, and loans. Major emphasis is placed upon financial need, academic achievement, character and promise of future success.

When determining financial aid, the evaluating committee will consider the financial resources of the family as well as any unusual financial problems. The college will assist all qualified students as resources permit on a first-come, first-served basis. Therefore it is important for students to apply for financial aid as early as possible after January of each year.

SCHOLARSHIPS

State Board Work Scholarships are authorized by the Tennessee State Board of Regents, the governing body of the State University and Community College System. These scholarships are in the amount of maintenance fees for the academic year and are awarded on the basis of achievement and needs of the student. Students ranking in the upper 5% of their high school graduating class will be given priority in the awards of these scholarships. Students recognized as having exceptional promise are also eligible to apply. They must maintain a grade point average of 2.8 to remain eligible for renewal.

The State Board Scholarship recipients are required to work approximately 95 hours per academic year. An effort is made to give recipients work assignments related to their academic interest. Residents of the State of Tennessee who believe they are qualified should submit an application after the first semester of their senior year in high school and before the following May 1st.

PRIVATE SCHOLARSHIPS

Roane State has a limited number of private scholarships. In selecting recipients for these scholarships, emphasis is placed upon scholastic achievement, character, future promise, and financial need.

Additional scholarships will be established as interested groups and individuals desire. Those wishing to establish a scholarship fund are urged to contact the Director of Scholarships and Financial Aid at the college.

Available scholarships are:

American Contract Bridge League Scholarship
 Annakusa Junior Women League Scholarship
 Bank of Oak Ridge Scholarship
 Bernard Scholarship Award
 Burlington Scholarship
 Charles Bacon Scholarship
 Clarice Bunch Scholarship
 DKG-Buckner Scholarship
 Harriman Business and Professional Women's Club Scholarship
 Harriman Kiwanis Club Scholarship
 Harriman Music Club Scholarship
 Harriman Rotary Club Scholarship
 Insurors of Anderson County and Oak Ridge Scholarship
 Kingston Business and Professional Women Scholarship
 Kingston Lions Club Scholarship
 Loudon Memorial Hospital Fund
 Maryville-Alcoa Jaycees Scholarships
 Myrle's Florist Scholarship

Oak Ridge Business Community Scholarship Fund
Phil Resseguie Memorial Scholarship Fund
Red Kap Industries Scholarship
Roane Choral Society Scholarship
Roane County Home Demonstration Council Scholarship
Rockwood Business and Professional Women's Club Scholarship
Tennessee Valley Authority—Roane State Community College Financial Assistance Program
Town and Country Home Demonstration Club Scholarship
United Church of Oak Ridge Scholarship
Veterans Club Scholarship

ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIPS

The College annually awards a number of athletic scholarships. For detailed information contact the Director of Athletics.

ARMY ROTC SCHOLARSHIPS

The Army ROTC Scholarship program offers financial assistance to outstanding young men and women in the Army ROTC program who are interested in the Army as a career. Each scholarship provides for free tuition, textbooks, and laboratory fees in addition to a subsistence allowance of \$100 per month for the period that the scholarship is in effect. Scholarships may be awarded for either one, two, three or four years. High school seniors should contact their guidance counselors early in November or December of their senior year to apply for the four-year scholarship. One, two and three year scholarship applicants should contact the Director of Scholarships and Financial Aid or the ROTC Instructor for further information. Certain other privately financed scholarships and grants are available to ROTC cadets.

BASIC EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS

This is a direct grant (no repayment or work requirement) from the federal government based primarily on the family's financial situation. The amount of the grant ranges between \$226 and \$888 for the school year and must be used for expenses related to attending Roane State. Such expenses include fees, books, transportation, room and board, and other related expenses.

Application forms are available from the College or from high school guidance offices.

SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS

Federal funds are available to colleges and universities for the purpose of providing grant assistance to undergraduate students of exceptional financial need who would not, except for the grant, be financially able to attend college. Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants must be matched in equal amounts by other financial aid provided by the college such as other scholarship aid, loans, or student employment.

Applicants for Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants must be enrolled or accepted for enrollment and show evidence of academic or creative promise and capability of maintaining good standing.

Grants may be renewed from year to year for the first four years of undergraduate study provided the student continues to make satisfactory academic progress. All students who apply for financial assistance are automatically considered to determine if they meet the requirements to receive a Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant.

TENNESSEE STUDENT ASSISTANCE AWARD

In 1971, the Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation was created to administer the Tennessee Student Assistance Award Program. Under this program, Tennessee residents who need financial assistance may receive a grant to cover tuition and fees at the college of their choice in the state.

Application forms may be obtained from high school guidance offices, college financial aid offices, or by contacting

Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation
B-3 Capitol Towers
Suite 9
Nashville, TN 37219

LOANS

NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOANS

National Direct Student Loans, previously known as National Defense Loans, are available to students through funds provided jointly by Roane State Community College and the Federal Government.

These are long-term, low-interest loans on which repayment does not begin and interest does not accrue while the borrower is enrolled as a student, on at least a one-half time basis, at a college or university. Repayment of principal and 3% annual interest begins 9 months after the student leaves college. There are cancellation provisions of the National Direct Student Loan under which a student may have up to the total amount of the loan cancelled by teaching in special education, in certain schools with a high enrollment of students from low-income families, or in Head Start programs.

FEDERAL INSURED STUDENT LOANS

Under this program, sponsored jointly by the Federal Government and the State of Tennessee, a Tennessee resident may receive long-term, low-interest loans from a participating bank or other lending institution to apply toward expenses related to education. Repayment, at 7% simple interest, begins 9 months after graduation or withdrawal from school. While the recipient remains enrolled, any interest is paid by the federal government.

Loans are usually made by the student's hometown bank or any other lending institution where the student or family is known. Application forms and information concerning the names of participating institutions are available in the Roane State Office of Financial Aid.

PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT

COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM

Under the College Work-Study Program, funded jointly by college and federal funds, students may work on a part-time basis in order to help finance their education. Students who qualify for participation in this program may work up to 20 hours per week during the academic year when classes are in session or up to 40 hours per week when classes are not in session. During summer quarters, students may work up to 40 hours per week if they intend to enroll in the following fall quarter. Minimum rate of pay is the prevailing minimum wage. The type of employment varies depending upon the skills and the department in which the student is working. An effort is made to assign students jobs in

areas in which they are interested such as faculty and administrative offices, various laboratories, the library, maintenance and security, and other areas which can effectively supervise and utilize students' help. The college regards this work experience not only as a source of supplementary income but especially as an opportunity for the student to learn dependability, initiative, and the importance of a good work record.

HOW TO APPLY FOR FINANCIAL AID

All federal financial aid programs require the assessment of financial need, which is based on parental ability to contribute toward educational expenses. In addition to the College's application, a student should complete either the Parents' Confidential Statement of College Scholarship Service or the Family Financial Statement of the American College Testing Program. These two forms are available from the College or from high school guidance offices. Students may use the ACT or PCS form to apply for the Tennessee Student Assistance Award and the Basic Educational Opportunity Grant but the application must be submitted on or before May 15 of each year. June 1 is the priority date for applying for aid. After this day aid will be awarded on a first-come, first-served basis as long as there is money available. A student must be fully admitted to the College before aid will be awarded although students may participate in the College Work Study Program during the summer prior to admission the following fall quarter.

Information regarding student financial aid may be obtained by contacting the Office of Scholarship and Financial Aid. Renewal of aid is not automatic. Each student must file a new application each year.

VETERANS AFFAIRS

Roane State Community College cooperates with the Veterans Administration in providing educational opportunities for veterans. The Director of Veterans Affairs at Roane State is available for help in determining eligibility, selection of a major, preparing the required form for VA benefits, or any other matters pertaining to college attendance under the "G. I. Bill." Veterans who have not completed high school or who do not have a high school equivalency diploma should contact the Director of Veterans Affairs for help in planning their program of study for admission to Roane State.

Veterans desiring to attend Roane State under any of the educational assistance laws administered by the Veterans Administration should contact:

Director of Veterans Affairs Roane State Community College Harriman, TN 37748	or	Veterans Administration Regional Office 110 Ninth Avenue South Nashville, TN 37203
--	----	---

Once enrolled, veterans and other eligible persons should maintain close contact with the Office of Veterans Affairs. Information important for personal and educational plans is frequently received from the Veterans Administration. Veterans and other eligible persons are eligible to receive educational benefits under Title 38, U.S.C., (the "G. I. Bill") only when classified as a regular degree student or an adult special-veteran. Other classifications, i.e., special student-credit and student non-credit (see pages 31 and 32), are not qualifying. The progress of each adult special veteran student will be evaluated at the end of each quarter. Those students making satisfactory progress as reflected by class attendance and participation, grades achieved, and the opinions of the respective teachers will be retained in the program. Those making unsatisfactory progress will be excluded from the program. Those who demonstrate ability to carry the college level courses required by their major may be admitted as regular degree students.

Current Veterans Administration regulations require that veterans classified as regular degree students maintain the prescribed cumulative GPA listed on page 40. In addition,

the Veterans Administration limits the enrollment of a veteran to eight full-time quarters for those majors requiring 99 hours. Additional quarters are allowed for those majors requiring more than 99 hours. The Veterans Administration also requires those veterans who accumulate more than 12 hours of "F" grades to be reported for purpose of counseling. Benefits will be terminated until the veteran is counseled by a VA counselor and approval given for continuation of studies.

Courses for which the veteran and other eligible persons have received a passing grade, either at Roane State or transferred from another institution, may not be claimed for pay the second time. Courses in which the veteran and other eligible persons receive a grade of "F" may be repeated and claimed for pay. Elective hours beyond those allowed by the curriculum of the declared major or courses taken for audit may not be claimed for pay. Only those courses which count toward the veteran's declared major may be claimed for pay. A claim form for such courses must be completed each quarter and filed with the Veterans Affairs Office. Course substitution must be processed and approved as described on page 39 before the substituted course is claimed for payment.

Educational benefits will be terminated for those courses in which the veteran and other eligible persons have excessive, unexcused absences. This does not affect the right of the student to continue attending the course, provided he/she has been properly enrolled.

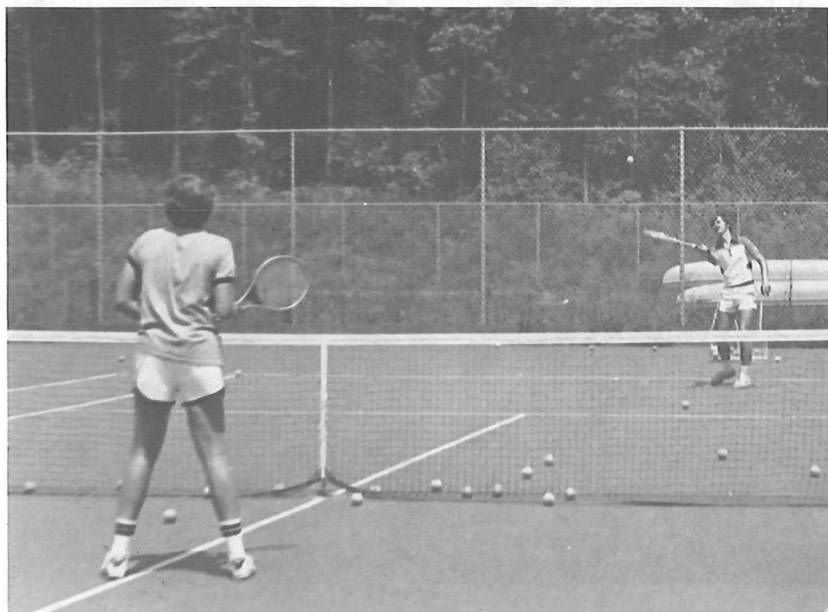
Veterans and other eligible persons desiring educational benefits under the "G. I. Bill" must file a claim form with the Veterans Affairs Office at the time of pre-registration each quarter. The claim form must be adjusted to reflect any further changes in the class schedule.

Further information is available at the Veterans Affairs Office.

CETA CONSORTIUM

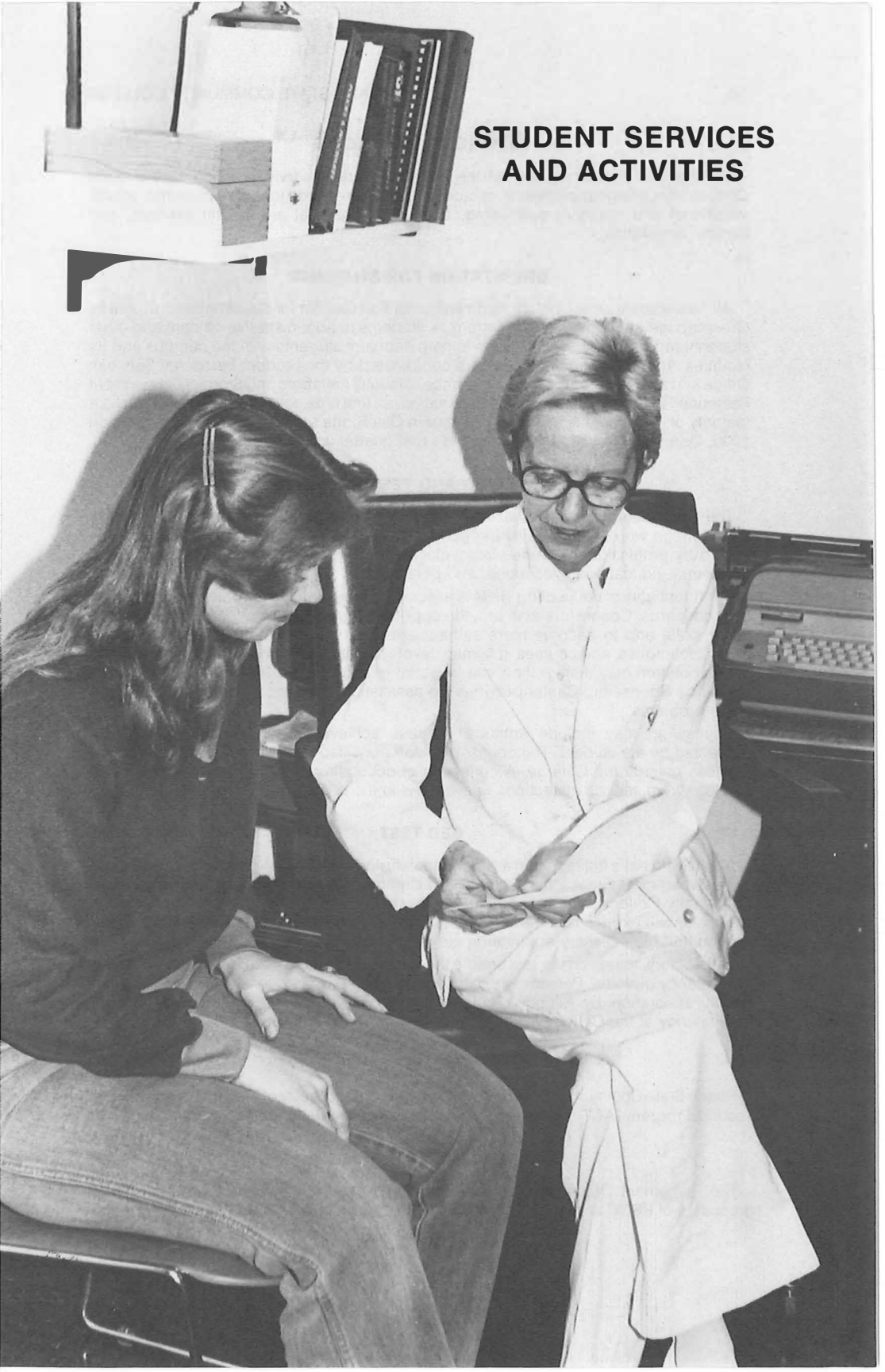
In 1975, Roane State initiated a new program, funded under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA), of training and offering financial assistance to a limited number of qualified students. The program provides academic training costs, part-time employment, and an allowance for travel to and from classes and work assignments. Based at Roane State, the program represents a consortium serving students in 42 counties at four community colleges across the state. The program is an integral part of the overall college experience and is coordinated through offices at the Roane State campus.







**STUDENT SERVICES
AND ACTIVITIES**



Student Services

Student Services comprise all the non-instructional services which Roane State Community College provides for its students. These services include academic, social, vocational and personal counseling, as well as financial aid, health services, and transfer assistance.

ORIENTATION FOR STUDENTS

All new students meet before Registration for Fall Quarter for the orientation program. One purpose of orientation is to introduce students to administrative officers and other student leaders. Another purpose is to help acquaint students with the campus and its facilities. The orientation activities are coordinated by the Student Personnel Services Office and are executed with the assistance of faculty members and Student Government Personnel. In addition to this type of orientation, all first time, full time students who take a majority of their courses on campus and/or in Oak Ridge are required to take Education 1000, Orientation to College, during their first quarter at Roane State.

COUNSELING AND TESTING CENTER

The Counseling Center was established to aid students in successfully completing their college work and establishing good foundations for future growth. The center is staffed by professionally trained counselors who provide services for a wide range of problems—educational, vocational and personal.

Confidentiality of counseling visits is assured so that students may feel free to discuss their concerns. Counselors also provide opportunities for students to develop interpersonal skills and to become more self-actualized using individual counseling, small group techniques, and courses in human development. Situations which cause students undue concern may disrupt their interpersonal relations and affect academic achievement. The Counseling Center provides the assistance and atmosphere to work through these problems.

Counseling may include aptitude, interest, achievement or personality tests as requested by the student. The counseling staff may also assist the student in securing services outside the College. A collection of occupational information materials and catalogs from various institutions is available in the center for student use.

GED TEST

Adults who have not received a high school diploma and wish to apply for a certificate of equivalency may take the General Educational Development Test at Roane State Community College, which has been established as an official center for this test. A counselor will explain requirements for taking the test and will assist applicants in the preparation of necessary application forms.

Satisfactory scores on the test enable the person to apply to his/her high school for an equivalency diploma. Persons who feel inadequately prepared to take the GED test can obtain assistance by taking a course entitled GED Preparation for High School Equivalency at the College.

ACT TEST

Roane State Community College serves as an area test center of The American College Testing Program (ACT). Tests are given on each of the national testing dates.

PLACEMENT SERVICE

The Placement Office provides assistance in securing positions for students and graduates of RSCC and maintains contact with alumni, business and industrial clients.

Candidates for a degree are required to file a personal data sheet with the Placement Office prior to graduation. It is recommended that this be completed at the time an Intent to Graduate form is filed with the Office of Admissions and Records.

The Placement Office also aids students in finding full-time, part-time, or summer employment. Students who are seeking employment are encouraged to visit the office.

HEALTH SERVICES

The health and safety of students is a concern of the Student Personnel Services Office. The requirement of a completed Health History Form prior to entrance is enforced. A clinic is maintained for student use in case of illness or accident occurring during the school day. A registered nurse is in charge to administer first aid and palliative treatment in minor illnesses and to offer suggested referrals when needed. Health consultations and a variety of health programs are offered through the clinic.

Since the college does not collect a health fee, each student is responsible for his/her medical bills for services rendered by private physicians/other facilities. Application and claim forms for student accident and sickness insurance plan may be obtained in the clinic.

STUDENT ACCIDENT AND SICKNESS INSURANCE PLAN

This plan provides protection 24 hours per day during the term of the policy for each student insured. Students are covered on and off campus, at home, and while traveling between home and school during interim vacation periods. Coverage is extended to provide up to 48 hours of actual travel time while enroute between home and school prior to the opening of school.

Application and claim forms may be obtained in the office of the Director of Student Activities.

TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Registration of vehicles. All motor vehicles operating on the Roane State Community College campus must be properly registered. Vehicle registration should be completed during the process of academic registration. This campus sticker must be displayed in the manner prescribed in the instructions given each registrant. If late registration is necessary, details may be obtained from the Office of the Director of Student Activities.

Detailed regulations are contained in the "Student Handbook." It shall be the student's responsibility to familiarize himself/herself with these regulations and to abide by them.

HOUSING

Under State Board of Regents policy, Roane State Community College assumes no responsibility for student housing. This institution is primarily a commuting college and has no dormitories, fraternity or sorority houses.

The local news media and real estate agencies are able to provide comprehensive listings of available rental housing. As a service to students, the Office of Community Relations maintains a bulletin board of current rental listings as well as an information exchange for students seeking roommates. Students, however, are responsible for making arrangements to rent these facilities from owners or their agents. The bulletin board is located at the end of the first floor hallway, main classroom building. Additional information and forms for use on the board may be obtained in the Office of Community Relations.

Students are required to register local addresses in the Admissions and Records Office for location purposes. Any change of address must be reported to the Admissions and Records Office. Failure to report a change of address subjects the student to disciplinary action.

SOCIAL RETENTION STANDARDS

A student who fails to conduct himself/herself in an acceptable way may receive disciplinary dismissal; or, if the proper committee sees fit, he/she may be placed on disciplinary probation for an indefinite period of not less than one quarter. A student on disciplinary probation must meet stated requirements of his/her probation and be again reviewed by the committee before being removed from disciplinary probation standing.

Activities

A well-rounded, integrated program of student activities is provided through student organizations. Students may choose from a variety of organizations depending upon their individual interests. These organizations include scholastic honoraries, departmental groups, service organizations, and special interest groups.

FINE ARTS

Concerts, lectures and special cultural events are sponsored by the College and the community for the enrichment of the college and community.

CLUBS AND ORGANIZATIONS

State Supported Organizations

CIRCA—The college news magazine edited and published by students during the year for the expression of student opinions, to inform students and staff of upcoming events both on and off the campus, and to release other information pertaining to or of interest to the students. The magazine is published under the advisement of the College Publications Committee, with a faculty advisor working closely with the staff of the magazine. The Publications Committee selects the Editor and Assistant Editor from applicants desiring to work in those positions.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION—The SGA provides opportunities for students to offer constructive opinions, thereby promoting cooperation among students, faculty and administration, and works for the common good of Roane State by assisting in the promotion of social activities and special projects on the campus.

Clubs and Special Interest Organizations

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—The Alumni Association is an organization which aids RSCC in realizing its objectives by promoting the advancement of the educational, social, and economic interests of RSCC, its students, faculty, administration, friends, and alumni.

BSU—The BSU promotes interfaith as a way of life among college students. It provides a ministry to individuals in the campus community who have need for a personal relationship with Jesus Christ or who have a need for Christian growth.

CIRCLE K—An international organization open to all students which promotes the adoption of high social, business, and professional standards through service to the campus and the community. It is affiliated with Kiwanis International.

COAL MINING TECHNOLOGIES OF AMERICA—CMTA combines the mutual efforts of students and staff in the advancement of educational knowledge about and employment opportunities in the fields of mining and reclamation technology.

CONCESSIONS CLUB—The Concessions Club promotes Roane State and its athletic program through the sale of concession items at home athletic events and special college programs.

DRAMA CLUB—The Drama Club is responsible for presenting plays on the Roane State campus.

FORENSIC CLUB—The Forensic Club promotes competition in areas of debate, impromptu, extemporaneous, and after-dinner speaking.

GAMMA BETA PHI—A national honor society which encourages scholastic effort and rewards academic merit, stands for and promotes worthy character and high ideals, and fosters, disseminates, and improves education through appropriate service projects.

LITERARY CLUB—The Literary Club organizes and assists financially a literary magazine and promotes interest in the literary efforts of the students of Roane State and the surrounding community.

PHI BETA LAMBDA—Phi Beta Lambda is a national organization open to all students enrolled in business office or teacher education programs at the college. Its aim is to help develop vocational competencies among those students who accept the purposes of the organization and subscribe to its creed.

ROTARACT CLUB—The Rotaract Club is an international organization open to all students to develop leadership and responsible citizenship through service to the community, and to advance the cause of international understanding and peace, and to promote recognition and acceptance of high ethical standards as a leadership quality and vocational responsibility. It is affiliated with Rotary International.

SCIENCE FICTION AND FANTASY CLUB—The Science Fiction and Fantasy Club promotes within the college the spirit and increased awareness of science fiction fandom especially as reflected in literature and the movie industry.

WOMEN STUDENT ORGANIZATION—The WSO increases women's awareness regarding opportunities available to them at Roane State while fostering a better understanding and appreciation, on the part of the administration, of the needs of women students at the college. In addition, the organization provides materials and programs to inform women students of 1) continuing education, 2) career planning, 3) financial aid, and 4) personal growth opportunities as well as offering personal support and guidance to current and prospective students.

VETERANS CLUB—The Veterans Club provides a means whereby veterans can meet for social purposes and keep abreast of current legislation and regulations affecting veterans' educational benefits but, especially, to provide a means for veterans to continue serving their college, community, and nation.

INTRAMURALS

The Office of Student Activities conducts a diverse program of activities to provide students and staff the opportunity to participate in organized individual and team activities. The program does not require the intensified training and high degree of skill normally associated with varsity and/or professional competition. An individual's playing ability is not considered as important as the desire to enter into the true spirit of competition for the purpose of fun and relaxation. Participants, however, are expected to display good sportsmanship at all times.

The intramural program includes physical activities such as volleyball, flag football, basketball, and softball as well as less strenuous pastimes like chess, spades, and other card and table games. The final authority on all matters concerning intramural competition is vested with the Intramural Director.

In order to be eligible each participant must (1) be a bonafide student or staff member at RSCC; (2) not be a member of any varsity team competing in that sport intercollegiate; (3) not have played that intramural sport either professionally or semi-professionally. Participants who have previously competed in intercollegiate varsity competition in that sport *may* be eligible under certain restrictions.

RSCC can not assume responsibility for any injury(ies) incurred during practice for or participation in any of its intramural/recreational activities beyond the coverage extended to all students by Health Services.

ATHLETICS

Roane State competes in men's and women's basketball and tennis and men's baseball and golf as a member of the Eastern Division of the Tennessee Junior College Athletic Association.

In order for a student to participate in athletics, eligibility requirements of the National Junior College Athletic Association must be met. Any inquiries about athletics should be directed to the Department of Athletics located in the gymnasium.

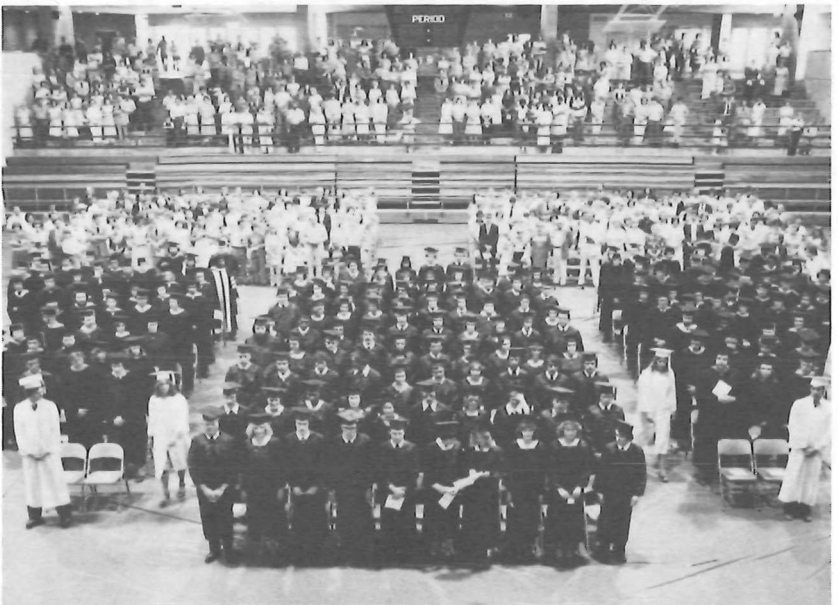
All RSCC students will be admitted to athletic contests upon presentation of a validated student identification card. An admission charge will be assessed all non-students.

Varsity cheerleading is open to both male and female full-time students. The election to the squad is accomplished through a series of tryouts and interviews, held each Spring. In addition, a student must meet academic eligibility requirements to participate. Information regarding tryouts and practices is posted in the Student Center as well as distributed to local high schools.





Awards Day, May 1979, marked the recognition of outstanding students by the various academic departments.



Graduation ceremonies, June 9, 1979.



ACADEMIC INFORMATION



PLANNING AN EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

The responsibility for selecting an educational program rests with each student. The faculty and counselors take pride in assisting students in program planning and course selection. All students will be assigned an appropriate faculty advisor to assist them in their programs of study.

Students who are entering college for the first time and who will be full-time students (taking course loads of 12 quarter hours or more) are required to take a battery of placement tests before they register for their first quarter at Roane State. These tests are designed to be used by faculty advisors in helping students plan appropriate courses of study. Students who score below a tenth grade reading level on the Nelson-Denny Reading Test are required to take REA-1010 during their first quarter of enrollment at Roane State.

Some students may be required to meet further prerequisites to enter the program they select. In the best interests of the student, admission to a particular curriculum or to specific courses should be based upon evidence which would indicate a fair chance of satisfactory performance in the program or course.

Students who are planning to transfer from Roane State at the conclusion of two years' work to a four-year institution should secure a copy of that institution's catalog to use in planning their transfer program.

ATTENDANCE REGULATIONS

1. Attendance of classes and other official appointments is required.
2. An explanation of absences should be given to instructors. This information should be presented in advance if possible.
3. Absences are counted from the first scheduled meeting of the class.

IMPORTANT: Non-attendance does not constitute a withdrawal from classes or from the College. Procedures to follow to formally drop a course (see page 37) or to withdraw from the College (see page 41) must be followed. IT MAY PREVENT YOUR RECEIVING AN UNDESIRE "F" ON YOUR TRANSCRIPT.

OBJECTIVES OF THE CURRICULUMS

The two-year programs of study available at Roane State Community College are described in the following pages. The four objectives of the curriculums are (1) to prepare students for advanced standing in other colleges and universities after successfully pursuing a Roane State Community College program; (2) to prepare students for entrance to certain professional schools whose admission requires one or two years of college experience prior to enrollment; (3) to offer a continuity of courses to give students an opportunity to explore interests and abilities in several fields of study so that they may plan more realistically for the continuation of their education; and (4) to prepare students to enter technological areas which require additional education beyond high school.

Students planning to transfer into special programs at senior institutions should work with the faculty advisor, using the appropriate check sheet of the institution to which they will be transferring.

DEGREES OFFERED

Roane State Community College awards the Associate of Arts Degree and the Associate of Science Degree. A Certificate of Proficiency may be awarded to a student who completes any prescribed program of less than an Associate Degree.

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The general requirements for an Associate Degree at Roane State Community College are as follows:

1. Not less than 99 quarter hours of credit.
2. A minimum of 36 of the final 48 quarter hours of course work completed in residence at Roane State Community College.
3. A minimum over-all quality point average of 2.00 ("C") on all work attempted at Roane State Community College. In no case may transferred grades be used to raise the student's quality point average on courses taken at Roane State Community College; his/her average on all courses here must be "C" (2.00 or better).
4. Completion of specific course requirements as given in outlined Programs of Study. (Substitutions in programs must be approved by the Dean of Academic Affairs.)

CORE CURRICULUMS

The general (transfer education) core curriculum below is for students primarily planning to transfer to senior institutions immediately upon graduation from Roane State Community College. The career education core curriculum below is primarily for students planning immediate employment upon graduation. The minimum expectation for graduation in a particular program is outlined on the following pages of the Degree and Certification Programs section.

The establishment of two core curriculums for Roane State Community College provides flexibility for the "undecided major" student to change course objectives and to redirect his/her academic pursuits without undue penalty and hardship. The two cores are as follows:

GENERAL CORE CURRICULUM

Area of Study	Minimum Quarter Hours Required
American History	9
English Composition	9
Humanities (To include six hours of literature)	12
Mathematics	3
Natural/Physical Science ¹	12
Orientation to College ²	1
Physical Education Activities ³	3

¹Requirement must be met from the same sequence. Student may select Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Natural Science, or Physics.

²Required of all first time, full time students who take a majority of courses on campus or at Oak Ridge.

³Students completing a majority of their courses in the evening or at off-campus locations other than Oak Ridge may substitute a three-hour Health or Recreation course (one not required by their degree program) to fulfill this requirement. A petition for substitution must be filed with the office of Admissions and Records.

CAREER EDUCATION CORE CURRICULUM

Area of Study	Minimum Quarter Hours Required
Humanities (To include six hours composition)	9
Orientation to College ¹	1
Physical Education Activities ²	3
Social Science Elective	9

¹Required of all first time, full time students who take a majority of courses on campus or at Oak Ridge.

²Students completing a majority of their courses in the evening or at off-campus locations other than Oak Ridge may substitute a three-hour Health or Recreation course (one not required by their degree program) to fulfill this requirement. A petition for substitution must be filed with the office of Admissions and Records.

LIBRARY

The library serves, primarily, the students and faculty of the college and, secondarily, members of the surrounding communities. In its collection of books, periodicals, microfilm, recordings, and other audio/visual material the library makes available resources to support the curriculum and to provide for recreational reading.

Hours are 7:45 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 7:45 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Friday. Special additional hours will be announced. Members of the library staff are available whenever assistance is needed.

The Library of Congress classification system is used and books are shelved in open stacks for self-service. Books may be checked out for a two-week period with renewal privilege. No fines are charged for overdue books, but all overdue books are subject to recall at any time by the Librarian. Borrowers are responsible for replacement of lost or damaged materials.

Interlibrary loan service is available to all patrons so that material not owned by the Roane State library may be borrowed from another library. Information is available from any member of the library staff.

Gifts to the library are welcomed. However, the library staff reserves the right to (1) evaluate the usefulness of the gift prior to its acceptance, (2) use the gift in any manner that will be most beneficial to the library and (3) at the discretion of the Librarian, discard any gift that is no longer useful. The Librarian welcomes recommendations on the purchase of new material from both students and faculty.

LEARNING LABORATORY

The main purpose of the Learning Lab is to personalize instruction by providing unique and individualized learning situations for all students. This room contains the latest equipment in audio-visual techniques including tape-recorders, slide viewers, film strip and film loop viewers and computer-assisted instruction. These resources are available for use by all Roane State students, faculty and staff.

EVENING COURSES

Roane State Community College is dedicated to the philosophy that education is a never-ending process; it continues throughout the lifetime of an individual. Thus, the college makes every effort to offer the advantages of at least part of its total program to every person in the community who can benefit from the experience.

The evening program at Roane State Community College is more than a separate series of night classes designed for students beyond the traditional college age. The College instead offers a full selection of courses from 8:00 a.m. until 9:15 p.m., enabling students of all ages to schedule classes at times convenient and suitable to their needs. Roane State Community College believes that the resulting association of older students, having a background of work and life experiences, with recent high school graduates is mutually beneficial.

Two full years of college training can be completed during the evening, and the requirements can be met for many of the Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degrees. Evening students must meet the same degree requirements as those attending day classes (with the exception of physical education, which may be waived under certain conditions). Experienced advisors and counselors are available to those evening students desiring help in planning a degree or a certificate program.

OFF-CAMPUS COURSES

Roane State Community College also offers both day and evening classes in many locations throughout its service area. Classes are offered in off-campus locations for

the benefit and convenience of students in its large service area, giving many students a chance to continue their education who would otherwise be unable to because of time or travel restrictions. These classes are staffed by qualified instructors from the academic divisions of the college and are of equal quality to the same courses on campus. Nearly all courses offered on campus can also be offered off-campus, with the exception of certain courses requiring special equipment. Most of the requirements for many Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degrees can be completed at off-campus locations. Experienced advisors and counselors are available to off-campus students desiring help in planning a degree or a certificate program.

COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

In addition to credit courses, special non-credit courses reflecting community interest may be organized at the request of a sufficient number of interested persons. Individuals may pursue these special offerings for personal enrichment, to comply with business or industrial opportunities and/or requirements, for specific technological information and for general cultural benefits. Students taking courses for non-credit are not required to follow the same admissions procedures as those students in degree courses.

The Community Service Program of the college includes a variety of activities which are offered in cooperation with community groups and agencies. The program offerings are in accord with the public's needs and interests and include such activities as lectures, clinics, short courses, conferences, forums, concerts, fine art festivals, workshops, institutes, community utilization of college facilities, self-development functions and community development functions. The college welcomes the opportunity to meet with representatives in our community (e.g. educational, governmental, industrial and business organizations) to plan special types of training or activities that might be beneficial to their organization or to our community.

All inquiries in the area of community service non-credit courses should be directed to:

Director of Continuing Education
Roane State Community College
Harriman, Tennessee 37748

Inquiries concerning credit courses should be directed to:

Director of Educational Support Services
Roane State Community College
Harriman, Tennessee 37748

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Cooperative Education program provides a balanced education using classroom theory in real employment situations. Cooperative Education programs bring business, industry and government into direct cooperation with students and educators where employment is considered to be a regular, continuing, and essential element in the education process. The length of cooperative education employment varies from one to four quarters and must be in a job related to the student's academic major or in a career area that the student is exploring. In addition, Roane State participates through consortium agreements with senior institutions. Roane State students who intend to transfer to a senior institution may be placed on a co-op work experience arranged by the senior college.

Students wishing to participate in the cooperative education program must make application to the coordinator of Cooperative Education. After the application is reviewed, both the coordinator of Cooperative Education and the academic department in which the student is enrolled or exploring must approve and supervise the cooperative work experience.

TRANSFER PROGRAMS

College transfer curriculums are designed for students who intend to transfer to senior institutions. A student who is planning to transfer from Roane State Community College to a four-year institution should secure a copy of the catalog of the four-year institution selected and have it available during the registration period for use in planning his/her transfer program.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM OFFERINGS

DEPARTMENT	MAJOR	OPTION WITHIN MAJOR	DEGREE
Humanities	General	Art	AA
	General	General	AA
Humanities	General	Music	AA
Social Science	General	Social Science	AA
Humanities	General	Art	AS
Education	General	Art Education	AS
Math/Science	General	Biology	AS
Career Education	General	Business Administration	AS
Education	General	Business Education	AS
Math/Science	General	Chemistry	AS
Education	General	Early Childhood Education	AS
Education	General	Elementary Education	AS
	General	General	AS
	General	Health, Physical Education and Recreation	AS
Math/Science	General	Mathematics or Physical Science	AS
Education	General	Music Education	AS
Math/Science	General	Pre-Engineering	AS
Math/Science	General	Pre-Med, Pre-Dentistry, Pre-Pharmacy	AS
Math/Science	General	Pre-Nursing	AS
Education	General	Secondary Education	AS
Social Science	General	Social Science	AS
Education	General	Special Education	AS
Career Education	General	Technology	AS

CAREER EDUCATION

The expanding economy and the increased emphasis upon scientific research and development have brought about an ever increasing demand for the well educated person to work with and under the supervision of the scientist, the engineer, the doctor, and the management of the business world. The responsibilities of this person, educated in the broad spectrum of the technologies, will continually be confronted with the acquisition of new competencies as this nation becomes more industrialized and new job classifications emerge. These new jobs are requiring education at the college level.

The gap between the skilled craftsperson and the professionally trained person has become more pronounced. Communication between these two areas is becoming more and more difficult. The semi-professional person, educated in the technologies, will bridge the existing gap. He/she may work with the scientist or engineer as a laboratory assistant or on some special assignment involving the skills of the skilled craftsperson. He/she may work with the medical profession as a technically trained person in the many areas that now exist in medical science. He/she may work as a specialist in the complex business areas.

The career education programs at Roane State Community College are in the areas of accounting technology, business administration technology, coal mining technology,

computer science technology, dietetic technology, electronics technology, engineering technology, fire science technology, general business administration, general clerical, management and supervision technology, medical record technology, police science, radiologic technology, recreation management, and secretarial science. The programs are constructed so that the student may seek employment at the completion of his/her program or transfer to a four year institution for upper level training.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM OFFERINGS

DEPARTMENT	MAJOR	OPTION WITHIN MAJOR	DEGREE	
Business	Business Management Technology	Accounting	AS	
		Banking	AS	
		General Business	AS	
		Insurance	AS	
		Management and Supervision	AS	
		Savings Association	AS	
		Small Business	AS	
Engineering Technology	Coal Mining Technology	Deep Mine Surface Mine	AS AS	
Business	Computer Science Technology	Business	AS	
		Scientific (transfer)	AS	
Allied Health Engineering Technology	Dietetic Technology		AS	
Engineering Technology	Electrical and Electronics Technology		AS	
		Engineering Technology	AS	
		Chemical Engineering	AS	
		Civil Engineering	AS	
		Electrical Engineering	AS	
		Mechanical Engineering	AS	
Engineering Technology	Fire Science Technology	Nuclear Engineering	AS	
Engineering Technology		Fire Service	AS	
		Fire Protection	AS	
		Fire Science (transfer)	AS	
Allied Health	Medical Laboratory Technology		AS	
Allied Health Engineering Technology	Medical Record Technology		AS	
Nursing	Mini/Microcomputer Technology		AS	
			AS	
Police Science	Nursing		AS	
		Police Science and Criminology Education	Corrections	AS
			Police Science	AS
Allied Health Health, P. E. and Recreation	Radiologic Technology		AS	
Allied Health	Recreation Management Technology		AS	
		Respiratory Therapy Technology	AS	
Business	Office Administration	Executive Secretary	AS	
		General Clerical	AS	
		Medical Secretary	AS	
Engineering Technology	Drafting and Design		Certificate	
Engineering Technology			Certificate	
Business	Electronics		Certificate	
Engineering Technology	Secretarial Science		Certificate	
Engineering Technology	Surveying		Certificate	

DIVISIONS AND DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

ARTS AND SCIENCES

Education

Developmental Studies
Education
Reading

Health, Physical Education, and Recreation

Health
Physical Education
Recreation

Humanities

Art
English
Journalism
Language
Music
Philosophy
Speech

Mathematics and Sciences

Biology
Chemistry
Geology
Mathematics
Natural Science
Physics

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Geology
History
Political Science
Psychology
Social Science

CAREER AND EXTENDED EDUCATION

Allied Health

Dietetic Technology
Medical Laboratory Technology
Medical Record Technology
Radiologic Technology
Respiratory Therapy

Business and Economics

Business
Computer Science
Economics
Office Administration

Engineering Technology

Coal Mining Technology
Electrical Electronics
Engineering Technology
Fire Science
Mini/Micro Computer Technology
Operating Engineering
Technology

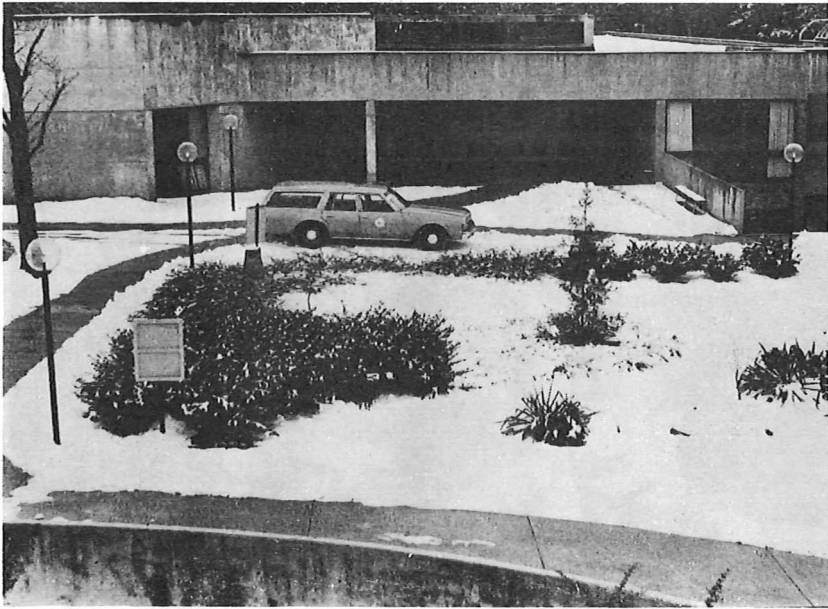
Nursing

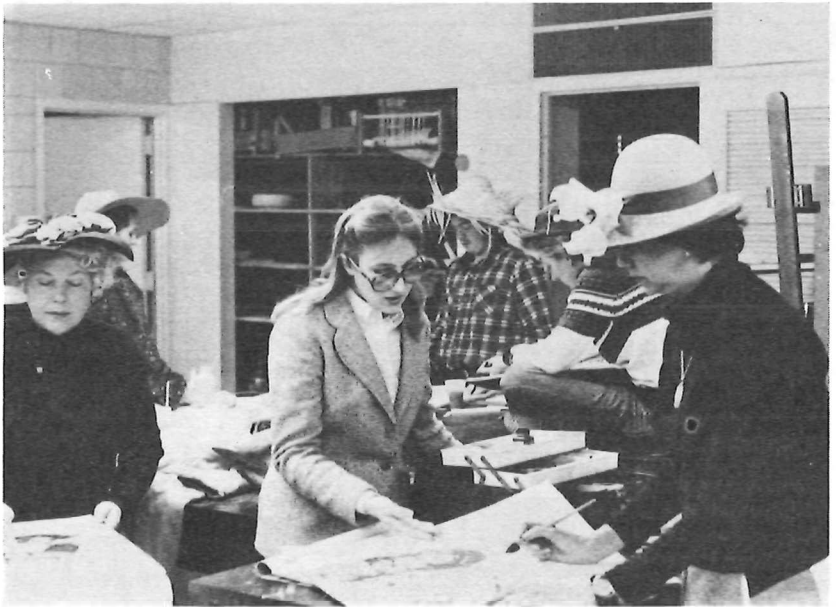
Police Science

Recreation Technology

DEGREE AND CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

The following section contains, in outline form, the degree and certificate programs of study and the summaries of required hours for all of the programs mentioned above.





DEGREE PROGRAMS



TRANSFER PROGRAMS

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS/SCIENCE

This program is designed for students who desire to transfer to a four-year institution. With the addition of one of the options listed, this program meets the requirements for the associate degree at Roane State Community College.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
EDU 1000	Orientation to College ¹	1
ENG 1010, 20, 30	Composition I, II, III	9
	Humanities ²	6
	Sophomore English	6
	Mathematics ³	3
	Physical/Natural Science ⁴	12
HIS 2110, 20, 30	Survey of American History I, II, III	9
	Physical Education Activity ⁵	3
<hr/>		
TOTAL		49

¹Required of all first time, full time students who take a majority of their courses on campus or in Oak Ridge.

²If not specified in option selected, student may choose from any courses offered in Humanities Division.

³If not specified in option selected, student may choose any course offered by the Mathematics Department.

⁴If not specified in option selected, student may choose any science sequence. Requirement must be met from the same sequence.

⁵Students completing the majority of their courses in the evening or at off-campus locations other than at Oak Ridge may substitute one three hour health or recreation course (one not required by their degree program) to fulfill this requirement. A petition for substitution must be filed with the Office of Admissions and Records.

ART OPTION

The art curriculum is designed primarily for the general enrichment of the student as well as providing professional art and liberal arts course work for transfer to a four-year institution. This program is designed to develop fundamental skills in technique and creative expression. An art major planning to transfer to a senior institution should plan a program to meet specific requirements of the lower division at the chosen institution. The art department reserves the right to retain student work for exhibition.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
ART 1110, 20, 30	Basic Studio I, II, III	9
ART 2010, 20, 30	Art History Survey I, II, III	9
	Art Electives	12
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication	3
	Social Science	6
	Electives ¹	12
<hr/>		
Option Sub-total		51
Core Requirements		49
<hr/>		
TOTAL		100

¹To include nine hours of foreign language for an Associate of Arts Degree.

ART EDUCATION OPTION

The art education curriculum is designed for a student who plans to complete a baccalaureate degree in art and who desires to receive a certificate to teach art in elementary or secondary school.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

Catalog Number	Course Title	Quarter Hours
ART 1110, 20, 30	Basic Studio I, II, III	.9
ART 1810	School Art	.3
ART 2010, 20, 30	Art History Survey I, II, III	.9
EDU 2010	Introduction to Education	.3
EDU 2410	Human Growth and Development ¹	.3
EDU 2910	Prospective Teacher Cooperative Practicum I	.3
HEA 2210	Personal Health	.3
MAT 2310, 20	Concepts of Mathematics I, II	.6
PSY 1010	General Psychology I	.3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication	.3
	Art Electives	.6
	Sophomore English (In addition to core requirements)	.3
	Electives	.6
	Option Sub-total	.60
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-9
	Core Requirements	.49
	TOTAL	100

¹PSY 2410 may be substituted for EDU 2410.

BIOLOGY OPTION

The biology curriculum is designed for the student planning to complete the baccalaureate degree at a four-year institution. This program generally meets the transfer requirements for students entering any one of the state's major universities. Before entering this plan of study, each student should become acquainted with any pre-transfer requirements the receiving institution may stipulate. The current job market gives highest priority to the graduate degree in biology.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED COURSES

Catalog Number	Course Title	Quarter Hours
BIO 1110, 20, 30	General Biology I, II, III ¹	0-12
BIO 2610	Genetics	.4
BIO 2620	Cell Biology	.4
BIO 2630	Ecology	.4
CHE 1110, 20, 30	General Chemistry I, II, III	.12
MAT 1110, 20, 30	Introduction to Analysis I, II, III	.9
	Social Science Electives	.9
	Speech	.3
	Electives ²	.24-12
	Option Sub-total	.69
	Less the courses which are	

in the core requirements	18
Core Requirements	49
	100
	TOTAL

¹Students with at least two years of high school biology or satisfactory ACT scores may, with permission from the Math-Science Division, omit Biology 1110, 20, 30 and enter BIO 2610, 20, 30 directly (see course listings under Biology). If BIO 2610, 20, 30 are elected, CHE 2310, 20, 30 are recommended as electives.

²Recommended electives might include additional biology or math, geography, physics, organic chemistry, economics, or psychology.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION OPTION

The business administration program includes professional studies and courses in the liberal arts. Upon completion of this two-year program, the student may then transfer to a senior institution to complete the requirements for the baccalaureate in accounting, business management, or related fields.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BUS 1010	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 2210, 20, 30	Principles of Accounting I, II, III ¹	9
ECO 2010, 20, 30	Principles of Economics I, II, III	9
MAT 1110, 20, 30	Introduction to Analysis I, II, III ²	9-10
PSY 1010, 20	General Psychology I, II	6
SOC 2010	Introduction to Sociology	3
	Electives	15-14
	Option Sub-total	54
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-3
	Core Requirements	49
		TOTAL 100

¹BUS 2250 may be substituted for BUS 2230.
²Or MAT 2610, 20.

BUSINESS EDUCATION OPTION

The business education program includes professional studies and courses in liberal arts. Upon completion of this two-year program, the student may then transfer to a senior institution to complete the requirements for the baccalaureate in secretarial science or to teach business education.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BIO 1110, 20, 30	General Biology I, II, III	12
BUS 1010	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 2210, 20, 30	Principles of Accounting I, II, III ¹	9
ECO 2010, 20, 30	Principles of Economics I, II, III	9
EDU 2010	Introduction to Education	3
EDU 2910	Prospective Teacher Cooperative Practicum I	3

MAT 1110, 20, 30	Introduction to Analysis I, II, III	9
PSY 1010	General Psychology I	3
PSY 2210	Educational Psychology	3
SSC 1010, 20, 30	Typing I, II, III	9
SSC 2010	Typing IV	3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication	3
	Sophomore English (In addition to core requirement)	3
	Shorthand I, II, III ²	0-15
	Shorthand IV ²	0-5
	Option Sub-total	72-92
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-21
	Core Requirements	49
	TOTAL	100-120

¹BUS 2250 may be substituted for BUS 2230.

²Taken only if student wishes to be certified in shorthand.

CHEMISTRY OPTION

The chemistry curriculum will allow a student to transfer to a four-year institution and work toward a Bachelor of Science degree in chemistry or any area which has similar requirements for the first two years.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CHE 1110, 20, 30	General Chemistry I, II, III	12
CHE 2310, 20, 30	Organic Chemistry I, II, III	12
CHE 2210	Quantitative Analysis	4
PHY 2110, 20, 30	Physics I, II, III	12
MAT 2610, 20, 30	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I ¹ , II, III ²	15
	Social Science Electives	6
	Electives	6
	Option Sub-total	67
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-15
	Core Requirements	49
	TOTAL	101

¹Certain students may need MAT 1210 or MAT 1500 before MAT 2610.

²MAT 2710 may be substituted for MAT 2630.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION OPTION

The early childhood education curriculum is designed for a student who wishes to take the first two years of a program toward certification. This curriculum will meet the lower division requirements for transfer to a four-year institution granting the baccalaureate degree in early childhood education. A student may transfer to a senior college and complete requirements for state certification.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
ART 1810	School Art .....	.3
BIO 1110, 20, 30	General Biology I, II, III	12
EDU 1110	Introduction to Early Childhood Education .....	.3
EDU 2410	Human Growth and Development .....	.3
EDU 2810	Child Development From Infancy Through Age Eight .....	.3
EDU 2820	Creative Activities and Experiences for Young Children .....	.3
EDU 2910, 20	Prospective Teacher Cooperative Practicum I, II .....	.6
EDU 2930	Field Experiences in Early Childhood Education .....	.3
HEA 2310	Safety and First Aid .....	.3
HEA 2410	Community Health .....	.3
MAT 2310, 20, 30	Concepts of Mathematics I, II, III .....	.9
MUS 1010	Music Appreciation .....	.3
PSY 1010	General Psychology I .....	.3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication .....	.3
	Sophomore English (In addition to core requirement) .....	.3
	Electives .....	.9
	Option Sub-total	72
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-21
	Core Requirements	49
	TOTAL	100

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION OPTION

The elementary education curriculum is designed for a student who wishes to take the first two years of a program toward certification. This curriculum will meet the lower division requirements for transfer to a four-year institution granting the baccalaureate degree in elementary education. A student may transfer to a senior college and complete requirements for state certification.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
ART 1810	School Art .....	.3
EDU 2010	Introduction to Education ¹ .....	.3
EDU 2410	Human Growth and Development .....	.3
EDU 2710	Reading in the Elementary Schools ¹ .....	.3
EDU 2910	Prospective Teacher Cooperative Practicum I .....	.3
GGY 1010	Physical Geography I .....	.3
HEA 2210	Personal Health .....	.3
HEA 2310	Safety and First Aid .....	.3
HEA 2410	Community Health .....	.3
MAT 2310, 20, 30	Concepts of Mathematics I, II, III .....	.9

MUS 1010	Music Appreciation	3
PED 2810	Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary Schools	3
PSY 1010	General Psychology I	3
PSY 2210	Educational Psychology	3
SOC 2010	Introduction to Sociology	3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication	3
	Sophomore English (In addition to core requirement)	3
	Electives ²	3
	Option Sub-total	60
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-9
	Core Requirements	49
	TOTAL	100

¹EDU 1110, EDU 2810, or 2820 may be substituted for students planning to go to U.T.K.

²The following courses are suggested as elective hours for students planning to be teacher aides or to meet specific requirements of their choice of a four-year institution.

EDU 2910, 20	Prospective Teacher Cooperative Practicum I, II	6
GGY 1020	Physical Geography II	3
GGY 2110	World Regional Geography I	3
PED 2850	Playground Leadership	3

This curriculum is designed to provide an alternative in required coursework for elementary education and provide a student with a terminal degree. This program will, in part, meet the lower division requirements for transfer to a four-year institution granting the baccalaureate degree in elementary education. All of the courses should benefit the student who desires employment as an elementary teacher aide.

NOTE: Each student in this program will be required to select one physical education activity course from each of the following areas: team activity, individual activity, and dance activity.

GENERAL OPTION

With an appropriate choice of electives, a student can, by following this general program, earn an associate degree from RSCC and also complete the lower division requirements for the baccalaureate at a four-year institution. Students who are interested in a profession such as law, agriculture, architecture, advertizing, etc. should select this option.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
	Electives ¹	51
	Option Sub-total	51
	Core Requirements	49
	TOTAL	100

¹To include 9 hours of foreign language for an Associate of Arts degree.

HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION OPTION

The health, physical education, and recreation curriculum is designed to meet the needs of a student who desires to transfer to a senior institution and complete a baccalaureate degree with a major or minor in this area. This program is also designed to help a student maintain the best possible physical, mental, and social well-being. The degree program will be planned by subject area advisor in line with the state certification and the catalog requirements of the senior institution.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BIO 1110, 20, 30	General Biology I, II, III	12
EDU 2010	Introduction to Education	3
HEA 2210	Personal Health	3
HEA 2310	Safety and First Aid	3
HEA 2410	Community Health	3
MAT 2310, 20	Concepts of Mathematics I, II	6
PED 2710	Introduction to Physical Education	3
PED 2720	Teaching Individual and Dual Sports	3
PED 2810	Teaching Physical Education in Elementary Schools	3
PSY 1010, 20	General Psychology I, II	6
PSY 2210	Educational Psychology	3
PSY 2410	Child Psychology	3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication	3
	Recreation Electives	6
	Social Science Electives	6
	Sophomore English (In addition to core requirement)	3
	Electives	3
	Option Sub-total	72
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-21
	Core Requirements	49
	TOTAL	100

MATHEMATICS OR PHYSICAL SCIENCE OPTION

The mathematics or physical science curriculum will allow a student to transfer to a four-year college or university and work toward a Bachelor of Science degree in mathematics, physics, or any area which has similar requirements for the first two years.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CHE 1110, 20, 30	General Chemistry I, II, III ¹	12
MATHEMATICS: 28 credits to MAT 1310	be taken from the following	28
MAT 2550	Symbolic Logic	3
MAT 2610, 20	Probability and Statistics	3
30, 40	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I, II, III, IV	20
MAT 2650	Linear Algebra	3
MAT 2710	Differential Equations	5
PHY 2110, 20, 30	Physics I, II, III	12

Social Science Electives	9
Electives ²	8
<hr/>	
Option Sub-total	69
Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-15
Core Requirements	49
<hr/>	
TOTAL	103

¹A student choosing an emphasis in mathematics may substitute a three quarter (12 quarter hour) sequence in biology.
²Should be used for Pre-Calculus and/or trigonometry if background mathematics is needed by the student.

MUSIC OPTION

A music major planning to transfer to a senior institution should become familiar with the specific lower division requirements at that individual senior institution. The curriculum in this degree is designed to give the performing music major a sound basis for continuing music study at a senior institution.

NOTE: All music majors must have a major applied area at the college level; all music majors must pass a piano proficiency examination equivalent to two years of college piano; all music majors must attend all solo classes and other selected performances.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

Catalog Number	Course Title	Quarter Hours
MUS 1020	Fundamentals of Music	3
MUS 1110, 20	Theory	6
MUS 1111, 21	Theory Practicum	2
MUS 1112, 22	Keyboard Practicum	2
MUS 2010, 20, 30	Introduction to Music Literature I, II, III	6
MUS 2110, 20, 30	Advanced Theory	9
MUS 2111, 21, 31	Advanced Theory Practicum	3
MUS 2112, 22, 32	Advanced Keyboard Practicum	3
	Applied Instruction in Music	12
	Ensemble	6
	Electives ¹	8
<hr/>		
	Option Sub-total	60
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-6
	Core Requirements	49
<hr/>		
TOTAL		103

¹Must be a foreign language for the Associate of Arts degree.

MUSIC EDUCATION OPTION

The music education curriculum is designed for a student who plans to complete a baccalaureate degree in music and who desires to receive a certificate to teach music in elementary or secondary school.

NOTE: All music majors must have a major applied area at the college level; all music majors must pass a piano proficiency examination equivalent to two years of college piano; all music majors must attend all solo classes and other selected performances.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

Catalog Number	Course Title	Quarter Hours
EDU 2010	Introduction to Education	3
HEA 2210	Personal Health	3
MUS 1020	Fundamentals of Music	3
MUS 11 10, 20	Theory	6
MUS 1111, 21	Theory Practicum	2
MUS 1112, 22	Keyboard Practicum	2
MUS 2010, 20, 30	Introduction to Music Literature I, II, III	6
MUS 2110, 20, 30	Advanced Theory	9
MUS 2111, 21, 31	Advanced Theory Practicum	3
MUS 2112, 22, 32	Advanced Keyboard Practicum	3
PSY 1010	General Psychology I	3
PSY 2210	Educational Psychology	3
PSY 2410	Child Psychology	3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication	3
	Applied Instruction to Major Areas	9
	Ensemble	6
	Option Sub-total	67
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-6
	Core Requirements	49
	TOTAL	100

PRE-ENGINEERING OPTION

The basic pre-engineering curriculum is designed for a student desiring to earn a baccalaureate degree in any engineering field at a four-year institution. Upon the successful completion of the basic program, the student can transfer to an engineering college and major in any of these engineering fields: aerospace, chemical, civil, electrical, engineering mechanics, engineering physics, engineering science, industrial, mechanical, metallurgical, nuclear, etc.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

Catalog Number	Course Title	Quarter Hours
CHE 1110, 20, 30	General Chemistry I, II, III	12
ERG 1060, 70	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics I, II	8
ERG 1100	Introduction to Engineering ¹	3
ERG 2010, 20	Engineering Mechanics I, II	6
ERG 2110	Thermodynamics	3

MAT 2650	Linear Algebra	3
MAT 2610, 20, 30, 40	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I, II, III, IV	20
MAT 2710	Differential Equations	5
PHY 2110, 20, 30	Physics I, II, III	12
	Electives ²	3
	Option Sub-total	74
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-15
	Core Requirements	49
	TOTAL	108

¹Students planning to transfer to UTK should substitute CST 1020, Introduction to Programming, for ERG 1100.

²Students starting with MAT 1500, Pre-Calculus, should use this course for their elective.

PRE-MEDICINE, PRE-DENTISTRY, PRE-PHARMACY OPTION

This unified basic curriculum in pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, and pre-pharmacy is designed to prepare a student for entrance into a professional school, such as The University of Tennessee or a similar institution, where admission requirements are two years of college experience. Medical college usually requires three or four years of college experience. A student at Roane State Community College should consult the catalog of the university of his/her choice to determine specific requirements for admission.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BIO 1110, 20, 30	General Biology I, II, III ¹	12
CHE 1110, 20, 30	General Chemistry I, II, III	12
CHE 2310, 20, 30	Organic Chemistry I, II, III	12
MAT 1110, 20, 30	Introduction to Analysis I, II, III	9
PHY 2010, 20, 30	General Physics I, II, III	12
	Social Science Electives	6
	Electives	3
	Option Sub-total	66
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-15
	Core Requirements	49
	TOTAL	100

¹Students with at least two years of high school biology or satisfactory ACT scores may, with permission from the Math-Science Division, omit Biology 1110, 20, 30 and enter Biology 2610, 20, 30 directly (see course listings under Biology). If Biology 1110, 20, 30 are elected, Biology 2610, 20 are recommended as electives. If BIO 2610, 20, 30 are elected, one year of foreign language is also recommended.

PRE-NURSING OPTION

The pre-nursing curriculum is designed for the student planning to complete the baccalaureate degree at a four-year institution. This program meets the transfer requirements of students entering the junior year of study at The University of Tennessee at Knoxville. Before entering this plan of study, the student should become knowledgeable of specific pre-transfer requirements of other transfer institutions. Since many programs accept a limited number of applicants early in the school year for the next

year's class, application should be made at the conclusion of the freshman year at Roane State.

See page 105 for the two-year, Associate degree program in Nursing.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BIO 2310, 20, 30	Anatomy and Physiology I, II, III	12
BIO 2510	Microbiology	4
BIO 2610	Genetics	4
CHE 1010, 20, 30	Basic Chemistry I, II, III	12
MAT 1110	Introduction to Analysis I	3
PSY 1010, 20, 30	General Psychology I, II, III	9
PSY 2410	Child Psychology	3
SOC 2010	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 2020	Social Institutions	3
SOC 2030	Social Problems	3
SOC 2110	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
SOC 2120	Introduction to Prehistory and Archeology	3
	Electives	6
	Option Sub-total	68
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-15
	Core Requirements	49
	TOTAL	102

SECONDARY EDUCATION OPTION

The secondary education curriculum is designed for the student who wishes to take the first two years of a program toward certification. This option will meet the lower division requirements for transfer to a four-year institution granting the baccalaureate degree in secondary education. A student may transfer to a senior college and complete requirements for state certification.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
ART 1010	Art Appreciation ¹	3
EDU 2010	Introduction to Education	3
EDU 2910	Prospective Teacher Cooperative Practicum I	3
HEA 2210	Personal Health	3
HEA 2310	Safety and First Aid	3
HEA 2410	Community Health	3
MAT 2310, 20	Concepts of Mathematics I, II ²	6
PSY 1010	General Psychology I	3
PSY 2210	Educational Psychology ³	3
SOC 2010	Introduction to Sociology	3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication	3
	Social Science Electives	6
	Sophomore English (In addition to core requirements)	3

Electives ⁴	15
Option Sub-total	60
Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-9
Core Requirements	49
TOTAL	100

¹MUS 1010 may be substituted for ART 1010.
²Students planning to teach mathematics should take a higher mathematics sequence.
³EDU 2920 or EDU 2410 may be substituted for students going to U.T.K.
⁴Electives should be concentrated in the area of certification.

SOCIAL SCIENCE OPTION

The social science curriculum is designed to assist students planning to complete the baccalaureate degree at a four year institution in any one of the following areas: geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology. In order to meet lower division requirements for transfer to any one of the state's major universities, students should select social science courses from their choice of emphasis and related social science disciplines. Students should also follow the advice of their social science faculty advisor and become acquainted with any pre-transfer requirements the receiving institution may stipulate.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication	3
	Sophomore English (In addition to core requirement) ¹	3
	Mathematics (In addition to core requirement)	3
	Humanities Electives ¹	3
	Social Science Electives	42
	Electives ¹	3
	Option Sub-total	57
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-6
	Core Requirements	49
TOTAL		100

¹Students planning to pursue a Bachelor of Arts degree should take one year of foreign language instead of 3 hours in sophomore literature, 3 hours in humanities electives, and 3 hours general electives.

SPECIAL EDUCATION OPTION

The special education curriculum is designed for a student who wishes to take the first two years of a program toward certification. This curriculum will meet the lower division requirements for transfer to a four-year institution granting the baccalaureate degree in special education. A student may transfer to a senior college and complete requirements for state certification.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BIO 1110, 20, 30	General Biology I, II, III	12
EDU 1010	Orientation to the Education of the Exceptional Child .....	.3
EDU 2410	Human Growth and Development .....	.3
EDU 2810	Child Development From Infancy Through Age Eight .....	.3
EDU 2910, 20	Prospective Teacher Cooperative Practicum I, II .....	.6
HEA 2310	Safety and First Aid .....	.3
MAT 2310, 20, 30	Concepts of Mathematics I, II, III .....	.9
MUS 1010	Music Appreciation .....	.3
PED 2810	Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary Schools .....	.3
PSY 1010, 20	General Psychology I, II .....	.6
PSY 2210	Educational Psychology .....	.3
SOC 2010	Introduction to Sociology .....	.3
SOC 2020	Social Institutions .....	.3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication .....	.3
	Sophomore English (In addition to core requirement) .....	.3
	Electives .....	.6
	Option Sub-total .....	.72
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-21
	Core Requirements .....	.49
	TOTAL	100

TECHNOLOGY OPTION

This program is designed for the student who plans to obtain a Bachelor of Science degree in technology or industrial education.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CST 1020	Introduction to Programming .....	.3
CHE 1110, 20	General Chemistry I, II .....	.8
EET 1010, 1020	Electric Circuits I, II .....	.6
EET 1015, 1025	Electric Circuits I, II Lab .....	.2
ERG 1060, 70	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics I, II .....	.8
MAT 1050	Algebra and Trigonometry I .....	.5
MAT 1500	Pre-Calculus .....	.5
MAT 2610	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I .....	.5
PHY 2010, 20, 30	General Physics I, II, III .....	.12
	Technology Electives .....	.15
	Option Sub-total .....	.69
	Less the courses which are in the core requirements	-15
	Core Requirements .....	.49
	TOTAL	103

CAREER EDUCATION PROGRAMS¹

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

The two-year program in Business Management Technology is designed to prepare the interested student in many phases of the business field. Upon graduation, the student may enter a variety of career positions in business. This program is for the student planning to seek employment at the end of two years.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CORE REQUIREMENTS		
BUS 1010	Introduction to Business .....	.3
BUS 1810	Business Mathematics .....	.3
BUS 1820	Finance Mathematics .....	.3
BUS 2210, 20	Principles of Accounting I, II .....	.6
BUS 2410	Business Machines—Computational .....	.3
BUS 2510	Legal Environment for Business .....	.3
CST 1010	Introduction to Data Processing .....	.3
ECO 2010, 20	Principles of Economics I, II .....	.6
EDU 1000	Orientation to College .....	.1
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II .....	.6
PSY 2610	Psychological Aspects of Management .....	.3
	Humanities Elective .....	.3
	Physical Education .....	.3
	Social Science Electives .....	.9
	Sub-total	55

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
ACCOUNTING OPTION		
BUS 2230	Principles of Accounting III .....	.3
BUS 2250	Cost Accounting .....	.3
BUS 2310, 20	Income Tax Accounting I, II .....	.6
BUS 2520	Business Law .....	.3
BUS 2710, 20, 30	Intermediate Accounting I, II, III .....	.9
CST 1020	Introduction to Programming .....	.3
CST 2100	Computer Applications in Accounting .....	.3
ECO 2030	Principles of Economics III .....	.3
ENG 1030	Composition III .....	.3
ENG 2820 ²	Technical Writing .....	.3
MAT 1110	Introduction to Analysis I .....	.3
MAT 2510	Elementary Statistics .....	.3
	Electives .....	.3
	Sub-total	45
	TOTAL	100

¹See footnote 2 on page 67 for explanation of possible physical education substitution for evening and off-campus students for career education programs. EDU 1000 is required of all first-time, full-time college attenders taking courses in Harriman and Oak Ridge.

²Fulfills Humanities Requirement of Core Requirement.

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BANKING OPTION		
BNK 1100	Principles of Bank Operations	4
BNK 1120	Money and Banking	4
BNK 1140	Savings and Time Deposits	4
BNK 2100	Federal Reserve System	4
BNK 2120	Analyzing Financial Statements	4
BNK 2150	Installment Credit	4
BUS 2010	Real Estate I	3
BUS 2230	Principles of Accounting III	3
BUS 2830	Marketing	3
BUS 2910	Management and Supervision I	3
CST 1020	Introduction to Programming	3
	Business/Banking Electives	9
	Sub-total	48
	TOTAL	103

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
GENERAL BUSINESS OPTION		
BUS 1850	Personal Finance	3
BUS 2230	Principles of Accounting III	3
BUS 2250	Cost Accounting	3
BUS 2310	Income Tax Accounting—Personal	3
BUS 2320	Income Tax Accounting—Business	3
BUS 2520	Business Law	3
CST 1020	Introduction to Programming	3
ECO 2030	Principles of Economics III	3
ENG 2820 ¹	Technical Writing	
PSY 1010, 20	General Psychology I, II	6
SOC 2010	Introduction to Sociology	3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication	3
	Business Electives	6
	Electives	3
	Sub-total	45
	TOTAL	100

¹Fulfills Humanities Requirement of Core Requirements.

<i>Course Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
INSURANCE OPTION		
BUS 2810	Salesmanship	3
FST 1030	Industrial Hazards	3
FST 1110	Construction Codes and Fire Protection Standards	3
FST 2110	Inspection Principles and Practices	3
INT 1010	Principles of Insurance	3
INT 1110	Basic Life and Health Insurance	3
INT 1120	Basic Property Insurance	3

INT 1130	Basic Casualty Insurance	3
INT 2110	Advanced Life and Health Insurance	3
INT 2120	Advanced Property Insurance	3
INT 2130	Advanced Casualty Insurance	3
SSC 1010	Typing I	3
SSC 2210	Office Practice	3
SPE 2440	Business and Professional Speaking	3
	Insurance/Business Electives	3
		<hr/>
	Sub-total	45
		<hr/>
	TOTAL	100

<i>Course Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISION OPTION		
BUS 1850	Personal Finance	3
BUS 2270, 80 ¹	Small Business Accounting I, II	
BUS 2520	Business Law	3
BUS 2810	Salesmanship	3
BUS 2820	Retailing	3
BUS 2830	Marketing	3
BUS 2910, 20, 30	Management and Supervision I, II, III	9
BUS 2940	Management Seminar	3
ENG 2820 ²	Technical Writing	
FST 1030	Industrial Hazards	3
PSY 1010, 20	General Psychology I, II	6
SPE 2440	Business and Professional Speaking	3
	Electives	6
		<hr/>
	Sub-total	45
		<hr/>
	TOTAL	100

¹Substitutes for BUS 2210, 2220.

²Fulfills Humanities Requirement of Core Requirements.

<i>Course Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
SAVINGS ASSOCIATION OPTION		
BNK 2120	Analyzing Financial Statements	4
BUS 1110	Business Communications	3
BUS 1850	Personal Finance	3
BUS 2010, 20, 30	Real Estate I, II, III	9
BUS 2810	Salesmanship	3
BUS 2910	Management and Supervision	3
INT 1010	Principles of Insurance	3
SAV 1010	Introduction to Savings Association	3
SAV 1110	Savings Accounts	3
SAV 1120	Savings Account Administration	3
SAV 2110	Savings Association Operations	3
SPE 2440	Business and Professional Speaking	3
	Business/Savings Association Electives	3
		<hr/>
	Sub-total	46
		<hr/>
	TOTAL	101

<i>Course Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
SMALL BUSINESS OPTION		
BUS 1850	Personal Finance	3
BUS 2270, 80 ¹	Small Business Accounting I, II	
BUS 2310	Income Tax Accounting—Personal	3
BUS 2320	Income Tax Accounting—Business	3
BUS 2520	Business Law	3
BUS 2810	Salesmanship	3
BUS 2830	Marketing	3
BUS 2900	Small Business Management	3
ECO 2030	Principles of Economics III	3
ENG 2820 ²	Technical Writing	
PSY 1010, 20	General Psychology I, II	6
SOC 2010	Introduction to Sociology	3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication	3
	Business Elective	6
	Electives	3
	Sub-total	45
	TOTAL	100

¹Substitutes for BUS 2210, 20.

²Fulfills Humanities Requirement of Core Requirements.

COAL MINING TECHNOLOGY

The two-year Coal Mining Technology program is designed to prepare students for career opportunities in the coal industry. The student must select either the deep or surface mine option, for which training is designed to prepare students for initial entrance into employment and subsequent advancement in private industry or environmental agencies requiring technically trained personnel.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

<i>Course Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BUS 2910	Management and Supervision I	3
CMT 1010	Introduction to Underground and Surface Mining	3
CMT 1020	Coal Geology	3
CMT 1110, 20	Mine Operations and the Law I, II	6
CMT 1210	Mining Business and Records	3
CMT 1510	Reclamation Techniques and Land Use Planning	3
CMT 1610	Energy and Society	3
CMT 1910	Mining Hydraulics	3
CMT 1920	Mine Electricity and Hazards	3
CMT 2000	Mine Surveying	3
CMT 2110	Water Quality Control	3
CMT 2210, 20, 30 ¹	Mining Internship I, II, III	9

¹Students may receive credits for on-the-job training or employment experience in the coal industry. Substitutions can be made upon written approval of the department head.

CMT 2310	Coal Analysis and Preparation	
	Plant Technology	3
CMT 2420	Mining Methods and Equipment Technology	3
CMT 2430	Gas Detection	3
CMT 2710	Noise Measurement and Control	3
CMT 2810	Mine Blasting and Explosives	3
EDU 1000	Orientation to College	1
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II	6
ENG 2820	Technical Writing	3
FST 1120	Environmental Technology	3
FST 2020	Blue Print Reading and Sketching	4
HEA 2310	Safety and First Aid	3
MAT 1010, 20	Technical Math I, II	6
	Physical Education Activities	3
	Social Science Electives	9
		<hr/>
	Sub-total	98

DEEP MINE OPTION

<i>Course Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CMT 1810	Mine Rescue	3
CMT 2010	Mine Section Layout	3
CMT 2410	Mine Safety Management	3
CMT 2820	Mine Ventilation	3
CMT 2910	Mine Structure: Roof Control I	3
		<hr/>
	Sub-total	15
	TOTAL HOURS	113

SURFACE MINE OPTION

<i>Course Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BUS 1010	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 1810	Business Mathematics	3
CMT 1310	Soil Sampling and Testing	3
CMT 1710	Surface Mine Revegetation	3
CMT 2610	Remote Sensing	3
CMT 2720	Fundamentals of Surface Mine Engineering	3
GGY 1010	Physical Geography I	3
		<hr/>
	Sub-total	21
	TOTAL HOURS	119

COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY

Two options are offered in Computer Science Technology at Roane State Community College: (1) a scientific computer option, and (2) a business computer option. The scientific option is designed for students interested in scientific and engineering applications of the computer, while the business option is designed for students interested in business data processing.

The Computer Science Technology curriculum has as its primary objectives:

(1) The task of qualifying the student for a successful career as a programmer, systems analyst, or assistant computer center manager if his/her respective option is business, through the orderly presentation of programming languages, business, and managerial courses.

(2) The task of qualifying a student for transferring to a four-year school which has a major in computer science, if he/she chooses the scientific option.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CORE REQUIREMENTS		
CST 1020	Introduction to Programming .....	.3
CST 2010	Computers and Society .....	.3
CST 2310	Introduction to Systems Analysis .....	.3
EDU 1000	Orientation to College .....	.1
ENG 1010, 20, 30	Composition I, II, III .....	.9
MAT 2510	Elementary Statistics .....	.3
	Physical Education Activities .....	.3
	TOTAL	25
<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>

BUSINESS OPTION		
BUS 1010	Introduction to Business .....	.3
BUS 1810	Business Mathematics .....	.3
BUS 1820	Finance Mathematics .....	.3
BUS 2210, 20, 30	Principles of Accounting I, II, III .....	.9
BUS 2910	Management and Supervision I .....	.3
CST 2210	FORTRAN Programming .....	.3
CST 2220	COBOL Programming .....	.3
CST 2240	RPG Programming .....	.3
CST 2410	Systems Analysis .....	.3
CST 2510	Advanced Computer Programming .....	.3
CST 2610	Management Information Systems .....	.3
CST 2810	Computer Organization and Programming .....	.3
ECO 2010, 20, 30	Principles of Economics I, II, III .....	.9
MAT 1050	Algebra and Trigonometry I .....	.5
PSY 2610	Psychological Aspects of Management .....	.3
	Social Science Electives .....	.9
SPE 2440	Business and Professional Speaking .....	.3
	Electives .....	.6
	Sub-total	77
	TOTAL	102

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
SCIENTIFIC OPTION		
CHE 1110, 20, 30	General Chemistry I, II, III	12
CST 2210	FORTTRAN Programming	3
CST 2220	COBOL Programming	3
CST 2250	APL Computer Programming	3
CST 2510	Advanced Computer Programming	3
CST 2810	Computer Organization and Programming	3
HIS 2110, 20, 30	Survey of American History I, II, III	9
MAT 1310	Symbolic Logic	3
MAT 1500	Pre-Calculus	5
MAT 2610, 20	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I, II	10
MAT 2650	Linear Algebra	3
PHY 2110, 20, 30	Physics I, II, III	12
	Sophomore English	9
	Sub-total	78
	TOTAL	106

DIETETIC TECHNOLOGY

The Associate of Science degree program in Dietetic Technology and Food Service Management provides students with an opportunity to study dietetics at the college level. The curriculum combines general education and technical courses with supervised field work. This program is six quarters in length and is designed to train dietetic technicians who can promote nutritional care and improve food service in hospitals, nursing homes, restaurants, and a variety of other settings. The concept of a two-year training program for dietetic technicians is fully endorsed by the American Dietetic Association.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BIO 2510	Microbiology	4
BUS 1810	Business Mathematics	3
BUS 2210	Principles of Accounting	3
BUS 2910, 20	Management and Supervision I, II	6
CHE 1200	Chemistry for Dietetic Technology	4
CST 1010	Introduction to Data Processing	3
DFT 1010	Fundamentals of Food Service	3
DFT 1020	Food Principles	3
DFT 1030	Sanitation and Safety	3
DFT 1810, 20	Field Experience I, II	2
DFT 2110	Food Purchasing and Cost Control	3
DFT 2210	Principles of Nutrition	3
DFT 2220	Therapeutic Nutrition	3
DFT 2310	Food Systems Administration	3
DFT 2410	Institutional Menu Planning	3
DFT 2510	Quantity Cookery	3
DFT 2710	Health Care Delivery Systems	3
DFT 2810, 20, 30	Field Experience III, IV, V	15
EDU 1000	Orientation to College	1
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II	6
PSY 2610	Psychological Aspects of Management	3

Humanities Elective	3
Psychology Elective	3
Social Science Electives	9
Sociology Elective	3
Physical Education Activities	3

TOTAL HOURS 101

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

The Electrical and Electronics Technology program is intended to prepare the student to meet the needs of and to be ready for advancement in construction, manufacturing, installation and service as it applies particularly to industrial, residential and commercial activities. This program is not intended to prepare the graduate to be an engineering technician nor to transfer to a four-year institution.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
EDU 1000	Orientation to College	1
EET 1010, 20	Electric Circuits I, II	6
EET 1015, 25	Electric Circuits I, II Lab	2
EET 1210	Materials and Construction Practices	2
EET 1310	Electronics I	3
EET 1320	Electronics II	3
EET 1315	Electronics I Lab	1
EET 1325	Electronics II Lab	1
EET 1610	Electrical Systems Design I	3
EET 1630	Elements of Electrical Generation, Trans- mission and Distribution	3
EET 1635	Elements of Electrical Generation, Trans- mission and Distribution Lab	1
EET 1640	Electrical Wiring	4
EET 2260	Electronic Troubleshooting	4
EET 2310	Digital Electronics I	3
EET 2315	Digital Electronics I Lab	1
EET 2510	Industrial Electronics and Control I	3
EET 2515	Industrial Electronics and Control I Lab	1
EET 2550	Electrical Machinery	3
EET 2555	Electrical Machinery Lab	1
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II	6
ENG 2820	Technical Writing	3
ERG 1060	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics I	4
ERG 2030	Engineering Graphics III	3
ERG 1100	Introduction to Engineering	3
MAT 1010, 20	Technical Math I, II	6
MET 2910	Industrial Safety	3
SOC 2010	Introduction to Sociology	3
	Physical Education Activities	3
	Social Science Electives	9
	Electives	13

TOTAL HOURS 102

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY¹

The primary objectives of the two-year Engineering Technology program are to provide students with (1) the basic background information to understand the environment in which they will work, (2) the technical training and experience needed to be productive at job entry level, and (3) the educational foundation necessary to undertake further study. Other objectives include the re-training and upgrading of people already employed.

Engineering Technology degree options are available in Civil, Electrical, Chemical, and Mechanical fields. Two certificate programs related to Civil Engineering are Drafting and Design and Surveying. See pages 112-113.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CORE REQUIREMENTS		
CHE 1110	General Chemistry I	.4
CST 2210	FORTRAN Programming	.3
EDU 1000	Orientation to College	.1
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II	.6
ENG 2820	Technical Writing	.3
ERG 1060, 70	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics I, II	.8
ERG 11 00	Introduction to Engineering	.3
ERG 1110	Applied Mechanics I	.3
EET 1010, 20	Electric Circuits I, II	.6
MAT 1050	Algebra and Trigonometry I ²	.5
MAT 1500	Pre-Calculus	.5
MAT 2610	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	.5
PHY 2010	General Physics I	.4
	Physical Education Activities	.3
	Social Science Electives	.9
	Sub-total	68

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY OPTION		
CHE 1120, 30	General Chemistry II, III	.8
CHE 2310, 20	Organic Chemistry I, II	.8
CHT 2010, 20, 30	Unit Operations I, II, III	.9
CHT 2110	Matter and Energy Balances	.2
CHT 2210, 20	Quantitative Analysis I, II	.6
CHT 2410	Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer	.2
ERG 1120	Applied Mechanics II	.3
ERG 1300	Applied Thermodynamics	.3
MET 2910	Industrial Safety	.3
	Sub-total	44
	TOTAL HOURS	112

¹For the engineering program designed for transfer to a four-year institution, see Pre-Engineering, p. 84.

²Student may substitute MAT 1010 and MAT 1020 for MAT 1050.

Catalog
NumberCourse
TitleQuarter
Hours**CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
OPTION**

CET 1000	Introduction to Surveying	2
CET 2010	Construction Planning	3
CET 2110, 20	Surveying I, II	8
CET 2210	Soil Mechanics	3
CET 2220	Hydraulics	3
CET 2250	Structural Analysis	3
CHE 1120	General Chemistry II ¹	4
ERG 2210	Strength of Materials	3
MET 2910	Industrial Safety	3

Sub-total 32

¹PHY 2020, General Physics II, may be substituted for CHE 1120.Plus *either* of the following technical elective sequences:**Technology Sequence**

CET 2310	Concrete Technology	3
CET 2410	Traffic and Transportation Technology	3
CET 2510	Bituminous Technology	3
CET 2810	Route Surveying and Highway Design	3

Sub-total 12

TOTAL HOURS 112

OR

Design Sequence

CET 2610	Reinforced Concrete Design	3
CET 2620	Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design	3
CET 2710	Structural Steel Design	3
CET 2720	Advanced Structural Steel Design	3

Sub-total 12

TOTAL HOURS 112

Catalog
NumberCourse
TitleQuarter
Hours**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
OPTION**

EET 1015, 25	Electric Circuits I, II Lab	2
EET 1310, 20, 30	Electronics I, II, III	9
EET 1315, 25, 35	Electronics I, II, III Lab	3
EET 2310	Digital Electronics I	3
EET 2315	Digital Electronics I Lab	1
EET 2510	Industrial Electronics and Control I	3
EET 2515	Industrial Electronics and Control I Lab	1
EET 2530	Electrical Machinery	3
EET 2535	Electrical Machinery Lab	1
MCT 1100	Introduction to Minicomputers	3
PHY 2020	General Physics II	4

Sub-total 33

Plus *either* of the following technical elective sequences:

Electronics Sequence

EET 1210	Materials and Construction Practices	2
EET 2320	Digital Electronics II	3
EET 2325	Digital Electronics II Lab	1
EET 2260	Electronic Troubleshooting	3
	Sub-total	9
	TOTAL HOURS	110

OR

Power and Industrial Sequence

EET 1610	Electrical Systems Design I	3
EET 1630	Elements of Electrical Generation, Transmission and Distribution	3
EET 1635	Elements of Electrical Generation, Transmission and Distribution Lab	1
EET 2520	Industrial Electronics and Control II	3
EET 2525	Industrial Electronics and Control II Lab	1
	Sub-total	11
	TOTAL HOURS	111

Catalog
Number

Course
Title

Quarter
Hours

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
TECHNOLOGY OPTION**

ERG 1120	Applied Mechanics II	3
ERG 1300	Applied Thermodynamics	3
MET 1010, 20	Manufacturing Processes I, II	6
MET 1110	Materials of Industry	3
MET 1210	Industrial Organizations and Institutions	3
MET 1310	Hydraulics and Pneumatics	3
MET 2910	Industrial Safety	3
PHY 2020	General Physics II	4
	Sub-total	28

Plus *either* of the following technical elective sequences:

Design Sequence

ERG 2210	Strength of Materials	3
MET 2110	Machine Design	3
MET 2210	Basic Tool Design	4
MET 2310	Design Problems	4
	Sub-total	14
	TOTAL HOURS	110

OR

Production Sequence	
MET 2410	Methods and Operations Analysis4
MET 2510	Statistics and Quality Control3
MET 2610	Plant Layout and Materials Handling4
MET 2810	Production Problems4
	Sub-total 15
	TOTAL HOURS 111

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
NUCLEAR ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY OPTION		
ERG 1120	Applied Mechanics II . . . . .	.3
ERG 2110	Thermodynamics . . . . .	.3
MAT 2620	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II . . . . .	.5
MET 2910	Industrial Safety . . . . .	.3
NUC 1010	Introduction to Nuclear Technology . . . . .	.3
NUC 2010	Nuclear Physics . . . . .	.3
NUC 2110	Radiation Biology . . . . .	.3
NUC 2120	Radiation Protection . . . . .	.3
NUC 2310	Reactor Analysis and Design . . . . .	.3
NUC 2510	Nuclear Laboratory . . . . .	.3
NUC 2710	Radioisotopes . . . . .	.3
PHY 2020, 30	General Physics II, III . . . . .	.8
	Sub-total 43	
	TOTAL HOURS 108	

FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY

The Fire Science Technology program is designed to prepare students for initial entrance into employment or advancement with municipalities, industrial firms, or other employers requiring trained personnel. Graduates may also be employed by insurance companies as sales personnel, fire insurance adjusters, or bureau raters. Students who plan on transferring for advanced study to colleges leading to a BS degree will want to take the Fire Science option. This program has been approved by the Tennessee Commission on Fire Fighting Personnel Standards and Education.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CORE REQUIREMENTS		
CHE 1110, 20	General Chemistry I, II . . . . .	.8
CST 1010	Introduction to Data Processing . . . . .	.3
EDU 1000	Orientation to College . . . . .	.1
EET 1640	Electrical Wiring . . . . .	.4
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II . . . . .	.6
ENG 2820	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ERG 1100	Introduction to Engineering . . . . .	.3
FST 1010	Introduction to Fire Science . . . . .	.3
FST 1040	Fundamentals of Fire Prevention . . . . .	.3
FST 1110	Construction Codes and Fire Protection Standards . . . . .	.3

FST 2020	Blue Print Reading and Sketching	4
FST 2110	Inspection Principles and Practices	4
FST 2120	Principles of Hydraulics	3
FST 2210	Hazardous Materials	3
HEA 2310	Safety and First Aid	3
MAT 1010, 20	Technical Math I, II	6
POL 2020	Tennessee Government and Politics	3
SPE 2440	Business and Professional Speaking	3
	Physical Education Activities	3
	Social Science Electives	9
	<hr/>	
	Sub-total	78

PROTECTION OPTION

FST 1030	Industrial Hazards	3
FST 2220	Water Distribution	3
FST 2230	Water Suppression Systems	3
FST 2510	Fire Protection Equipment and Systems	3
MET 2910	Industrial Safety	3
	Natural Science Elective	4
	Technical Elective	6
	<hr/>	
	Sub-total	25

TOTAL HOURS 103

SERVICE OPTION

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
FST 2010	Fire Fighting Strategy	3
FST 2040	Arson Detection and Investigation	3
FST 2060	Fire Protection Law	3
FST 2080	Methods of Fire Instruction	3
FST 2610	Fire Department Administration	3
	Science or Business Elective	3
	Technical Electives	6
	<hr/>	
	Sub-total	24

TOTAL HOURS 102

FIRE SCIENCE OPTION

The Fire Science Option is designed for a student who plans to complete a Baccalaureate Degree. This program is designed to develop fundamental knowledge and skills in Fire Science. A Fire Science major planning to transfer to a senior institution should plan a program to meet specific requirements of the chosen institution.

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CHE 1110, 20, 30	General Chemistry I, II, III	12
CST 1010	Introduction to Data Processing	3
ENG 2820	Technical Writing	3
FST 1010	Introduction to Fire Science	3

FST 1030	Industrial Hazards	3
FST 1110	Construction Codes and Fire Protection Standards	3
FST 2110	Inspection Principles and Practices	4
FST 2120	Principles of Hydraulics	3
FST 2210	Hazardous Materials	3
FST 2610	Fire Department Administration	3
HEA 2310	Safety and First Aid	3
HIS 2110, 20, 30	Survey of American History I, II, III	9
MAT 1110, 20, 30	Introduction to Analysis I, II, III	9
PHY 2010, 20, 30	General Physics I, II, III	12
POL 2020	Tennessee Government and Politics	3
PSY 1010	General Psychology I	3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication	3
	Option Sub-total	82
	Less courses which are in the core requirements	-30
	Core Requirements ¹	49
	TOTAL HOURS	101

¹See Core Requirements for Associate of Arts/Science Transfer Programs on p. 76.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY¹

The Medical Laboratory Technology program provides students with the opportunity to study the medical laboratory sciences. The curriculum combines general education and science courses with clinical laboratory courses and clinical laboratory experience. The certified Medical Laboratory Technician is qualified to perform diagnostic tests in the medical laboratory.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BIO 2310, 20, 30	Anatomy and Physiology I, II, III	12
BIO 2510	Microbiology	4
BIO 2520	Diagnostic Microbiology	4
BIO 2610	Genetics	4
CHE 1110, 20, 30	General Chemistry I, II, III	12
EDU 1000	Orientation to College	1
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II	6
MAT 1110	Introduction to Analysis	3
MLT 1010	Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology	3
MLT 1020	Orientation to Laboratory Techniques	4
MLT 2110, 20	Medical Biochemistry I, II	10
MLT 2210	Hematology	4
MLT 2310	Immunology	3
MLT 2510	Parasitology	3
MLT 2610	Immunohematology	4
MLT 2710, 20	Seminar I, II	2
MLT 2810, 20	Basic Clinical Education I, II	4
MLT 2830	Clinical Chemistry	5
MLT 2840	Clinical Hematology	5
MLT 2850	Clinical Immunohematology	5

MLT 2860	Clinical Microbiology	5
	Humanities Elective	3
	Physical Education Activities	3
	Social Science Electives	9
		<hr/>
	TOTAL HOURS	118

¹Prospective students are advised to submit their requests for admission to the program as early as possible since there are special admission policies. See the admission policies for health occupations. Students may begin the program in fall or spring.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

(For Certified Laboratory Assistants)

This program is designed for the Certified Laboratory Assistant who has completed a one-year program at an AMA approved school. The CLA without recent work experience may be required to pass a practical examination prior to receiving credit for CLA training.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BIO 2310, 20, 30	Anatomy and Physiology I, II, III	12
BIO 2510	Microbiology	4
BIO 2520	Diagnostic Microbiology	4
BIO 2610	Genetics	4
CHE 1110, 20, 30	General Chemistry I, II, III	12
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II	6
MAT 1110	Introduction to Analysis	3
MLT 2110, 20	Medical Biochemistry I, II	10
MLT 2210	Hematology	4
MLT 2310	Immunology	3
MLT 2510	Parasitology	3
MLT 2610	Immunohematology	4
	Physical Education Activities	3
	Social Science Electives	9
		<hr/>
	Sub-total	81
	Credit for CLA Training	36
		<hr/>
	TOTAL HOURS	117

MEDICAL RECORD TECHNOLOGY¹

The Medical Record Technology program emphasizes specialized skills in the management of medical records. The medical record technician helps to provide accuracy and efficiency in the management of the patient's records. In smaller health facilities, the medical record technician is in charge of the medical record room. Application of the didactic instruction is provided through clinical experience in local health facilities. The program is accredited by the AMA Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation, in collaboration with the American Medical Record Association.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BIO 2310, 20, 30	Anatomy and Physiology I, II, III	12
BIO 2350	Pathophysiology	3
BUS 1810	Business Mathematics	3
BUS 2910	Management and Supervision I	3
CST 1010	Introduction to Data Processing	3
CST 1020	Introduction to Programming	3
EDU 1000	Orientation to College	1
ENG 1010, 20, 30	Composition I, II, III	9
MRT 1010, 20, 30	Medical Records I, II, III	9
MRT 1040	Legal Aspects of Medical Records	3
MRT 1210, 20	Medical Terminology I, II	6
MRT 1230	Medical Transcription	3
MRT 2310, 20, 30	Directed Practice I, II, III ²	9
MRT 2110	Trends in Medical Records	3
MRT 2120	Advanced Medical Record Procedures	3
MRT 2430	Medical Records Seminar	3
PSY 1010	General Psychology I	3
SPE 2440	Business and Professional Speaking	3
SSC 1010	Typing I (or equivalent)	3
	Physical Education Activities	3
	Electives	3
	Social Science Electives	9
	TOTAL HOURS	100

¹Prospective students are advised to submit their request for admissions to the program as early as possible and at least prior to the summer quarter since special admission policies are required for this program. See p. 29.

²Contracts with the following institutions are on file for clinical experience:

East Tennessee Baptist Hospital—Knoxville, Tennessee
 Lakeshore Mental Health Institute—Knoxville, Tennessee
 Park West Hospital—Knoxville, Tennessee
 Peninsula Psychiatric Center—Louisville, Tennessee
 Shannondale Health Care Center—Knoxville, Tennessee
 University of Tennessee Memorial Hospital—Knoxville, Tennessee
 University of Tennessee Veterinary Teaching Hospital—Knoxville, Tennessee
 Knoxville Health Care Center—Knoxville, Tennessee

MINI/MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

The Mini/Microcomputer Technology program is a broad based, high technology curriculum designed to prepare graduates for multi-point entry into the rapidly growing minicomputer/microcomputer industry.

The primary objectives of the program are 1) to offer a technical curriculum for the development of student competency in the service and maintenance of minicomputers and the associated peripheral devices within the computer system; 2) to provide high level training in the principles and concepts on which the operation of mini-computers, microcomputers, and other digital systems are based; 3) to develop skills and working knowledge of computer software and its interrelationship with the hardware; and 4) to provide state-of-the-art computer equipment and test instruments for hands-on training to support classroom and text material.

Although emphasizing minicomputer service and maintenance, graduates of the program may pursue careers in manufacturing, engineering and design, software development, sales, and technical writing or training. According to students' desires and aptitudes, the curriculum may be structured to emphasize a particular area of specialization.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CST 1020	Introduction to Programming .....	.3
EDU 1000	Orientation to College .....	.1
EET 1010, 20	Electric Circuits I, II .....	.6
EET 1015, 25	Electric Circuits I, II Lab .....	.2
EET 1310	Electronics I .....	.3
EET 1315	Electronics I Lab .....	.1
EET 2510	Industrial Electronics and Control I .....	.3
EET 2530	Electrical Machinery .....	.3
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II .....	.6
ENG 2820	Technical Writing .....	.3
MAT 1050	Algebra and Trigonometry I .....	.5
MAT 1500	Pre-Calculus .....	.5
MCT 1100	Introduction to Minicomputers .....	.3
MCT 1210	Machine/Assembly Language Programming .....	.3
MCT 1810	Pulse and Switching Circuits .....	.3
MCT 1815	Pulse and Switching Circuits Lab .....	.1
MCT 2000	Computer Service Internship .....	.6
MCT 2210	Operating Systems .....	.3
MCT 2310	Digital Circuits I .....	.3
MCT 2315	Digital Circuits I Lab .....	.1
MCT 2350	Computer Architecture .....	.3
MCT 2355	Computer Architecture Lab .....	.1
MCT 2410, 20	Peripherals I, II .....	.6
MCT 2415, 25	Peripherals I, II Lab .....	.2
MCT 2610	Computer Systems Maintenance/Troubleshooting .....	.4
MCT 2700	Integrated Circuits .....	.3
MCT 2705	Integrated Circuits Lab .....	.1
MCT 2810	Data Communication and Interface Design .....	.4
MCT 2900	Advanced Topics .....	.3
PED	Physical Education Activities .....	.3
	Social Science Electives .....	.9
	Elective .....	.3

TOTAL HOURS 106

NURSING

The two-year, associate degree program in Nursing emphasizes patient-centered approaches to nursing care. The graduate nurse is able to provide highly skilled nursing care to patients and families in a variety of health care delivery settings. The program of learning includes the study and clinical application of nursing theory and principles. The graduate is eligible to take the State Board examination to become a registered nurse. See p. 85 for the Pre-Nursing option for the student who plans to transfer and complete the baccalaureate degree in nursing.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BIO 2310, 20, 30	Anatomy and Physiology I, II, III .....	.12
BIO 2510	Microbiology .....	.4
DFT 2210	Principles of Nutrition .....	.3
EDU 1000	Orientation to College .....	.1
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II .....	.6
NSG 1110, 20, 30	Nursing I, II, III	
2110, 20, 30	IV, V, VI .....	.48

NSG 2910		Nursing Seminar	2
SOC 2010		Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 2020		Social Institutions	
	or		
SOC 2030		Social Problems	3
POL 1010		Fundamentals of American Government	
	or		
POL 2010		Introduction to Political Science	3
PSY 1010, 20, 30		General Psychology I, II, III	9
		Humanities Elective	3
		Physical Education Activities	3
		<hr/>	
		TOTAL HOURS	100

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

The two-year Office Administration program is designed to prepare professionals in many aspects of office work and administration. Proficiency is developed in the skills of typewriting, shorthand, dictation, transcription, office management, and word processing. The wide scope of courses offered in this program will provide opportunities for increased understanding of the many facets involved in the operation of business today. This curriculum is designed for a student planning to seek employment at the end of two years. Office Administration degree emphasis areas are available in the Executive Secretary, Medical Secretary, and General Clerical fields.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Number</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CORE REQUIREMENTS		
BUS 1010	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 1810	Business Mathematics	3
BUS 2210	Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 2510	Legal Environment for Business	3
COE 1010	Cooperative Education ¹	3
CST 1010	Introduction to Data Processing	3
ECO 2010	Principles of Economics I	3
EDU 1000	Orientation to College	1
ENG 0100	Grammar	3
ENG 1010, 20,	Composition I, II	6
OAD 1010, 20, 30	Typing I, II, III	9
OAD 2020	Word Processing	3
OAD 2210	Office Administration	3
OAD 2310	Business Communications	3
OAD 2410	Business Machines	3
PSY 1010	General Psychology I	3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication	3
	Electives	3
	Physical Education Activities	3
	Social Science Electives	9
		<hr/>
	Sub-total	73
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY OPTION		
BUS 2220	Principles of Accounting II	3
ECO 2020	Principles of Economics II	3
OAD 1110, 20, 30	Shorthand I, II, III	15
OAD 1210	Machine Transcription	3
OAD 2110	Shorthand Transcription	5
		<hr/>
	Sub-total	29
		<hr/>
	TOTAL	102

GENERAL CLERICAL OPTION

BUS 1850	Personal Finance	3
BUS 2220, 30 ²	Principles of Accounting II, III	6
ECO 2020	Principles of Economics II	3
ENG 1030	Composition III	3
PSY 1020	Psychology II	3
PSY 2610	Psychological Aspects of Management	3
OAD 1210	Machine Transcription	3
	Business Electives	6
	Sub-total	30
	TOTAL	103

MEDICAL SECRETARY OPTION

MRT 1210, 20, 30	Medical Terminology I, II, III	9
OAD 1110, 20, 30	Shorthand I, II, III	15
OAD 2110	Shorthand Transcription	5
	Sub-total	29
	TOTAL	102

¹Or OAD 2510 Seminar in Office Administration or elective approved by advisor.
²BUS 2250 Cost Accounting may be substituted for BUS 2230.

OPERATING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

The primary objective of the Operating Engineering Technology Program is to train two-year technicians for employment in one of the four options offered: Grading and Paving Equipment Operator, Plant Equipment Operator, Heavy Duty Repairman, or Universal Equipment Operator.

Other program objectives include re-training and upgrading of employees working in one of these fields of operating engineering.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BUS 1850	Personal Finance	3
EET 1110, 20	Electric Fundamentals I, II	6
ENG 1010	Composition I	6
ENG 2820	Technical Writing	3
HEA 2310	Safety and First Aid	3
MAT 1010, 20	Technical Math I, II	6
OET 1010	General Introduction to Operating Engineering and History of the Labor Movement	2
OET 1020	Introduction to General Construction Power Sources	2
OET 1030	Introduction to Basic Power Trains and Undercarriages	2
OET 1040	Introduction to Basic Electricity, Hydraulics, and Pneumatics	3
OET 1110, 20, 30	Apprenticeship Field Experiences I, II, III	16
OET 1210	Introduction to Fuels, Oils, and Lubricants	2

OET 1220	General Introduction to Welding, Rigging, Soils, and Compaction	2
OET 1230	Function of Grades and Grade Stakes	2
OET 1240	Introduction to Construction Equipment	2
OET 2540, 50	Apprenticeship Field Experiences IV, V	18
	Physical Education Activities	3
	Program Electives	18
	Social Science Electives	9
TOTAL HOURS		108

POLICE SCIENCE AND CRIMINOLOGY EDUCATION

Students entering the Police Science and Criminology Education program are required to satisfactorily complete six core courses in Criminal Justice (18 quarter hours) after which they must select either a law enforcement or corrections option. Both options will provide students with an additional fifteen quarter hours (4 courses) of specialized study.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS CORE REQUIREMENTS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BUS 2510	Legal Environment for Business	3
COR 1010	Introduction to Corrections	3
COR 1110	Juvenile Delinquency	3
COR 1120	Emerging Rights of Prisoners	3
CST 1010	Introduction to Data Processing	3
EDU 1000	Orientation to College	1
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II	6
ENG 2820	Technical Writing	3
HEA 2310	Safety and First Aid	3
MAT 1010	Technical Math I	3
POL 1010	Fundamentals of American Government	3
POL 1020	United States National Government	3
POL 1030	State and Local Government in the United States	3
POL 2020	Tennessee Government and Politics	3
PST 1010	Introduction to Law Enforcement	3
PST 1110	Police Science I	3
PST 1120	Police Science II	3
PSY 1010	General Psychology I	3
PSY 2110	Psychology of Law Enforcement	3
PSY 2310	Abnormal Psychology	3
SOC 2010	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 2020	Social Institutions	3
SOC 2030	Social Problems	3
SOC 2130	Introduction to Criminology	3
	Physical Education Activities	3
	Social Science Electives	9
Sub-total		85

CORRECTIONS OPTION

The Corrections Option is designed to serve the educational needs of the region by preparing students for entry into a rapidly growing corrections system, which will continue to accelerate in the near future with the addition of area correctional institutions—both adult and juvenile.

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
COR 2010	Correctional Administration and Supervision . . .	3
COR 2020	Cultural Dimensions of Law	3
COR 2030	Treatment in Corrections	3
COR 2200	Practicum in Corrections	6
	Sub-total	15
	TOTAL HOURS	100

POLICE SCIENCE OPTION

The Police Science Option is designed to meet the needs in society for personnel capable of entry and advancement in the law enforcement field. The two-year curriculum emphasizes an academic approach to law enforcement rather than a training approach.

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
PST 2010	Police Administration and Organization	3
PST 2130, 40	Police Science III, IV	6
PST 2200	Seminar in Police Problems	6
	Sub-total	15
	TOTAL HOURS	100

RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY¹

The Radiologic Technology program prepares an individual to accept staff responsibilities associated with X-ray technology. The program requires eight quarters to cover the 2400 hours of clinical experience required by the Joint Review Committee of the American Medical Association.² Intersessions of two weeks are given between the summer and fall quarters. The radiologic technology courses are offered at Cumberland Medical Center, Crossville, TN. Graduates are eligible to take the Registry Examination which certifies them as Radiologic Technologists. The program is fully accredited by the American Medical Association.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BIO 2310, 20, 30	Anatomy and Physiology I, II, III	12
EDU 1000	Orientation to College	1
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II	6
RDT 1000, 10, 20, 30	Clinical Education I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII	53
RDT 1110	Introduction to Radiologic Technology	3
RDT 1210, 20, 30, 2210	Radiographic Positioning I, II, III, IV	12
RDT 1310, 20, 30	Radiographic Principles I, II, III	12
RDT 1410	Terminology	2

RDT 1510, 20	Radiographic Film Evaluation I, II	2
RDT 1610, 2610, 20	Radiation Physics I, II, III	9
RDT 2710, 20	Special Examinations and Equipment I, II	4
RDT 2810	Radiation Protection	3
RDT 2910	Radiographic Pathology	2
RDT 2915, 25	Radiologic Technology Seminar I, II	4
SPE 2430	Interpersonal Communication	3
	Physical Education Activities ³	3
	Social Science Electives	9
	TOTAL HOURS	140

¹A new class is enrolled each summer quarter. Prospective students are advised to submit their request for admission to the program as early as possible and at least prior to the spring quarter since special admission policies are required for this program.

²Contracts with the following hospitals are on file for the clinical experience:
Chamberlain Memorial Hospital, Rockwood
Cumberland Medical Center, Crossville

³Due to the large number of hours required in this program, students may petition for exemption from the physical education activities requirement.

**RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY
(For Radiologic Technologists)**

This program is designed for the radiologic technologist who has graduated from an A.M.A. approved school of radiologic technology and is certified by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT).

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BUS 1810	Business Mathematics	3
BUS 2910	Management and Supervision I	3
EDU 1000	Orientation to College	1
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II	6
PSY 2210	Educational Psychology	3
PSY 2610	Psychological Aspects of Management	3
	Social Science Electives	9
SPE 2430	Interpersonal Communication	3
	Physical Education Activities ¹	3
	Electives ²	6
	Sub-total	40
	ARRT certification credits	60
	TOTAL HOURS	100

¹Due to the large number of hours required in this program, students may petition for exemption from the physical education activities requirement.

²Approved by Program Director.

**RECREATION MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION
TECHNOLOGY**

The Recreation Management and Administration Technology program leadership curriculum has been designed to provide the postsecondary student with (1) the basic background information required to understand the environment within which he/she will work, (2) the broad technical training and minimum experience necessary to be a productive employee in an entry-level job, and (3) the educational foundation needed to undertake further study within the field through in-service training, professional short courses, or—to a limited extent—enrollment in a four-year program.

The Recreation Management and Administration program employs a basic core of recreation courses. After taking the basic core courses, students are allowed to select an emphasis in one or more of the following career fields: Camp Administration, Park Administration, Marine Management, and Recreation Leadership.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
ART 1810	School Art .....	.3
BUS 1810	Business Mathematics .....	.3
BUS 1010	Introduction to Business .....	.3
EDU 1000	Orientation to College .....	.1
ENG 1010, 20, 30	Composition I, II, III .....	.9
	Biological Science ¹ .....	.12
HEA 2210	Personal Health .....	.3
HEA 2310	Safety and First Aid .....	.3
PED 2720	Teaching Individual and Dual Sports .....	.3
PSY 1010, 20	General Psychology I, II .....	.6
PSY 2610	Psychological Aspects of Management .....	.3
REC 1010	Introduction to Recreation .....	.3
REC 1020	Social Recreation .....	.3
REC 1030	Outdoor Education .....	.3
REC 1110	Team Sports .....	.3
REC 1310	Arts and Crafts .....	.3
REC 2010	Organization and Administration in Recreation .....	.3
REC 2410	Field Work .....	.3
REC 2720	Facilities Planning and Maintenance .....	.3
SOC 2010	Introduction to Sociology .....	.3
SOC 2030	Social Problems .....	.3
SPE 2410	Basic Speech Communication .....	.3
SPE 2730	Introduction to Theatre .....	.3
	Program Electives .....	.6
	Physical Education Activities .....	.3
	Social Science Electives .....	.9
	TOTAL HOURS	103

¹Students desiring an emphasis in Park Administration should take BIO 2210, 20.

RESPIRATORY THERAPY¹

The Respiratory Therapy program emphasizes specialized skills in the diagnosis and treatment of individuals with respiratory abnormalities as well as prophylaxis of respiratory complications in the debilitated patient. The program includes general education courses, respiratory therapy technology courses and supervised clinical experience in area hospitals.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
BIO 2310, 20, 30	Anatomy and Physiology I, II, III .....	.12
BIO 2510	Microbiology .....	.4
CHE 1010	Basic Chemistry I .....	.4
EDU 1000	Orientation to College .....	.1
ENG 1010, 20	Composition I, II .....	.6
MAT 1010	Technical Math I .....	.3

NSC 1610	Introductory Concepts in Energy I	4
PSY 2610	Psychological Aspects of Management	3
RTT 1100	Introduction to Respiratory Therapy	3
RTT 1200	Medical Gas Therapy	4
RTT 1210	Pathology and Physical Diagnosis	3
RTT 1220	Cardio-Pulmonary Pharmacology	3
RTT 1310	Pulmonary Therapeutics	4
RTT 1320	Equipment Maintenance and Sterilization	4
RTT 1330	Pulmonary Diagnostics	4
RTT 1400	Airway Management and CPR	4
RTT 1420	Clinical Education I	6
RTT 1430	Mechanical Ventilation	4
RTT 2100	Intensive and Rehabilitative Pulmonary Care	4
RTT 2110	Clinical Education II	6
RTT 2210	Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Therapy	4
RTT 2220	Clinical Education III	4
RTT 2310	Investigation and Analysis	2
RTT 2330	Clinical Education IV	10
SPE 2440	Business and Professional Speaking	3
	Social Science Electives	6
	Physical Education Activities	3
	TOTAL HOURS	118

¹Prospective students are advised to submit their requests for admission to the program as early as possible since there are special admission policies. See the admission policies for health occupations.

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY PROGRAMS

CIVIL ENGINEERING—DRAFTING AND DESIGN (CERTIFICATE)

The one-year curriculum in this engineering certificate program is intended to meet the need in industry for personnel capable of entry and advancement into engineering as drafters who are able to assist the engineer in routine calculations and who are familiar with materials and manufacturing processes and their capabilities.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CET 2010	Construction Planning	3
CET 2250	Structural Analysis	3
CET 2610	Reinforced Concrete Design	3
CET 2710	Structural Steel Design	3
ENG 2820	Technical Writing	3
ERG 1060, 70	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics I, II	8
ERG 1110	Applied Mechanics I	3
ERG 2210	Strength of Materials	3
MAT 1050	Algebra and Trigonometry ¹	5
MAT 1500	Pre-Calculus	5
MET 1010, 20	Manufacturing Processes I, II	6
	TOTAL HOURS	45

¹Student may substitute MAT 1010 and MAT 1020 for MAT 1050.

**CIVIL ENGINEERING—SURVEYING
(CERTIFICATE)**

The one-year curriculum is intended to prepare the student to be more proficient in his/her ability to help the professional surveyor in the accomplishment of his/her duties.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
CET 1000	Introduction to Surveying .....	.2
CET 2010	Construction Planning .....	.3
CET 2110, 20	Surveying I, II .....	.8
CET 2210	Soil Mechanics .....	.3
CET 2410	Traffic and Transportation Technology .....	.3
CET 2810	Route Surveying and Highway Design .....	.3
ERG 1060	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics I .....	.4
ERG 2030	Engineering Graphics III .....	.3
ERG 1110	Applied Mechanics I .....	.3
ERG 2210	Strength of Materials .....	.3
ENG 2820	Technical Writing .....	.3
MAT 1050	Algebra and Trigonometry I ¹ .....	.5
MAT 1500	Pre-Calculus .....	.5
		<hr/>
		TOTAL HOURS 48

¹Student may substitute MAT 1010 and MAT 1020 for MAT 1050.

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
(CERTIFICATE)**

This Electronics Technology program is intended to meet the need in industry for personnel capable of entry and advancement in the highly diversified electronics field. The one-year curriculum emphasizes the practical aspects of electronic application.

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED HOURS

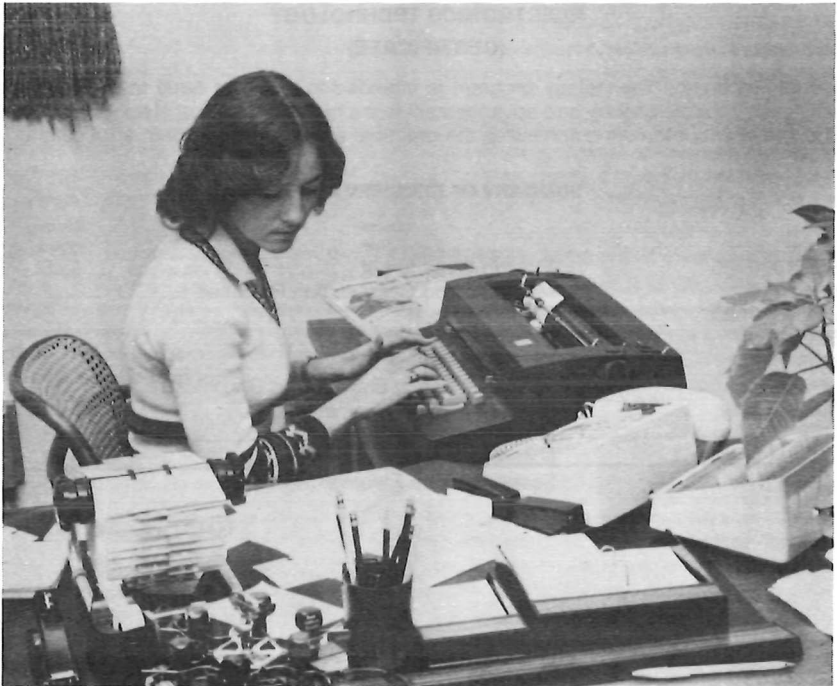
<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
EET 1010, 20	Electric Circuits I, II .....	.6
EET 1210	Materials and Construction Practices .....	.2
EET 1310, 20	Electronics I, II .....	.6
EET 1640	Electric Wiring .....	.4
ENG 2820	Technical Writing .....	.3
ERG 1060	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics I .....	.4
MAT 1050	Algebra and Trigonometry I .....	.5
MET 1110	Materials of Industry .....	.3
	Natural Science Electives .....	.8
	Social Science Elective .....	.3
		<hr/>
		TOTAL HOURS 47

**SECRETARIAL SCIENCE
(CERTIFICATE)**

The one-year Secretarial Science program is designed for a student interested in an office occupation emphasizing clerical and/or stenographic duties. The wide range of courses included in this curriculum provides training for such office work as stenographer, receptionist, typist, clerk, word processor, and secretary.

<i>Catalog Number</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Quarter Hours</i>
ENG 0100	Grammar . . . . .	.3
OAD 1010, 20, 30	Typing I, II, III . . . . .	.9
OAD 2010	Word Processing . . . . .	.3
OAD 2410	Business Machines . . . . .	.3
OAD 1210	Machine Transcription . . . . .	.3
OAD 1110, 20, 30 ¹	Shorthand I, II, III	1.5
OAD 2110 ¹	Shorthand Transcription . . . . .	.5
OAD 2210	Office Administration . . . . .	.3
OAD 2310	Business Communications . . . . .	.3
	TOTAL HOURS	47

¹If a student wishes to follow a non-shorthand, one-year program, he/she may do so by substituting the 20 hours required for shorthand with electives from the Business Department (BUS, OAD, ECO, CST courses).

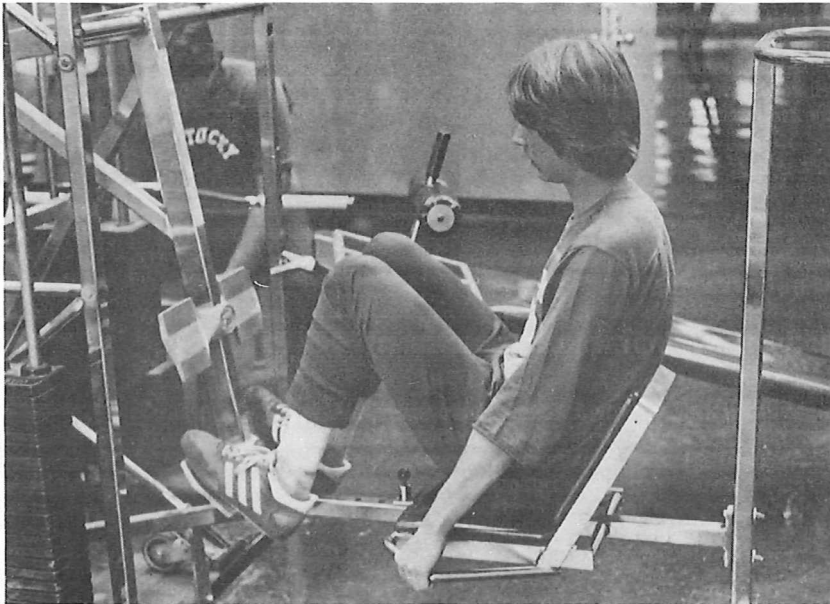


NOTICE

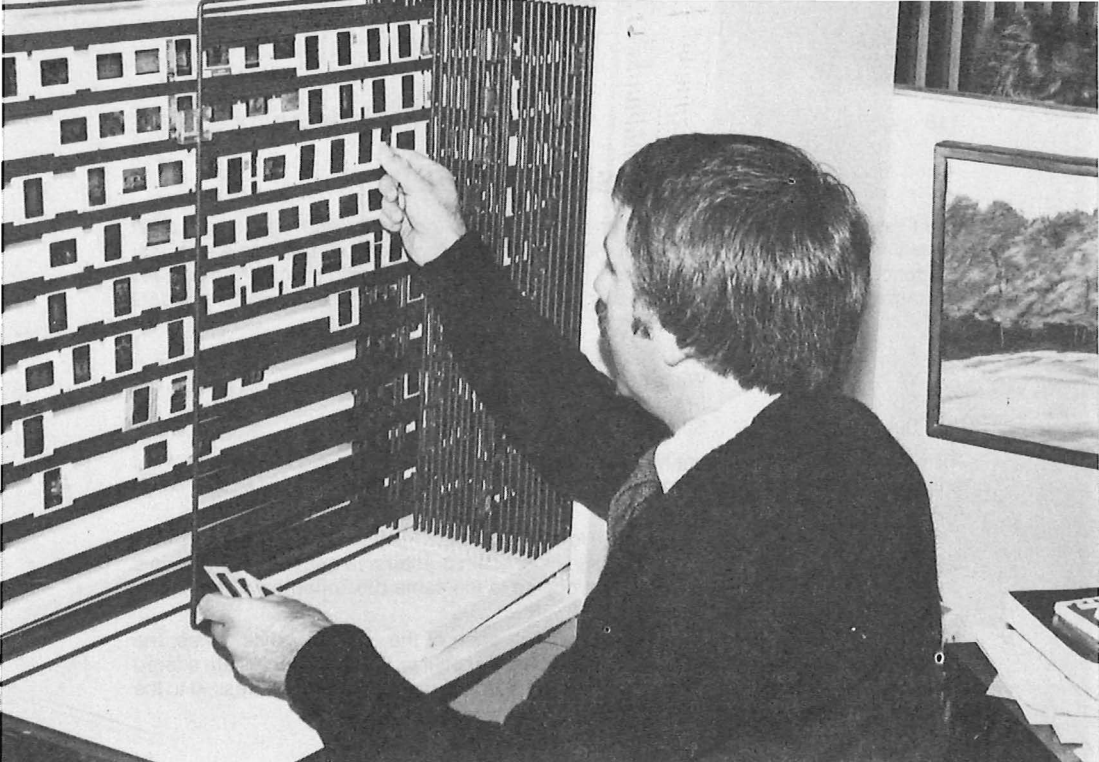
The provisions of this catalog constitute a contract between Roane State Community College and a student who commences any program of study insofar as it relates to the degree requirements for that program during the effective period of this catalog and the degree requirements are subject to change during such period only to the extent required by federal or state laws or accreditation standards. The specific courses or activities constituting the degree requirements for any program are subject to substitution at any time prior to completion by the student.

The remaining provisions of this catalog reflect the general nature of and conditions concerning the educational services of Roane State Community College in effect at this time, but do not constitute a contract or otherwise binding commitment between the College and the student. Any fees, charges, or costs, and all academic regulations set forth in this catalog are subject to change at any time, and all courses, programs and activities described in this catalog are subject to cancellation or termination by the College or the State Board of Regents at any time.

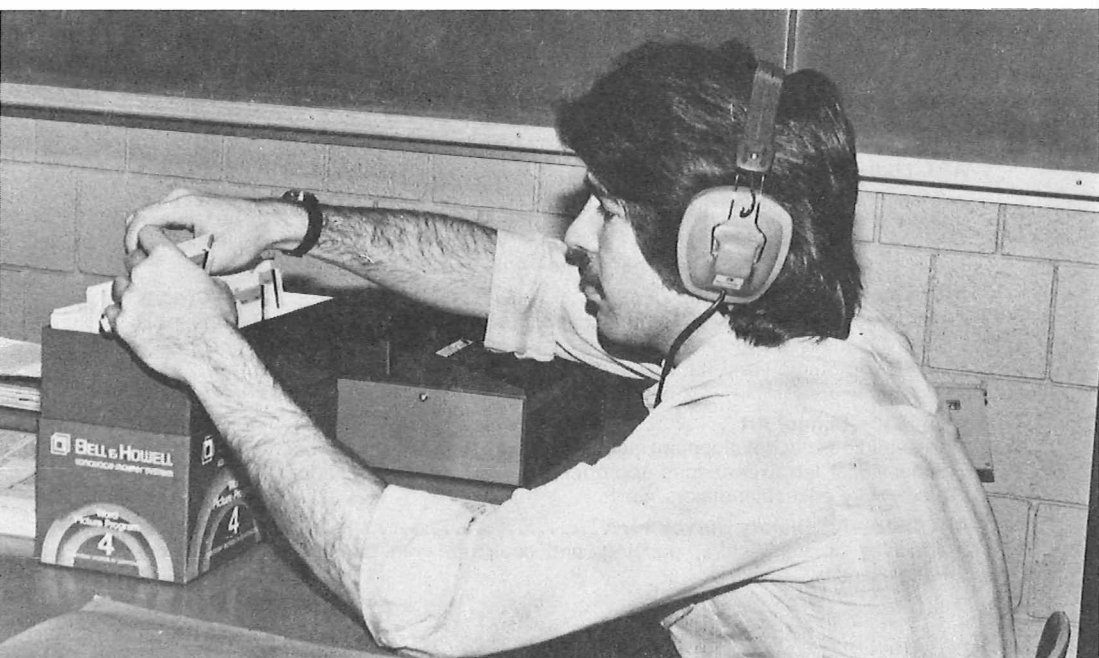
Roane State Community College provides the opportunity for students to increase their knowledge by providing programs of instruction in the various disciplines and programs through faculty who, in the opinion of the College, are trained and qualified for teaching at the college level. However, the acquisition of knowledge by any student is contingent upon the student's desire to learn and his or her application of appropriate study techniques to any course or program. As a result, the College does not warrant or represent that any student who completes a course or program of study will necessarily acquire any specific knowledge or skills, or will be able to successfully pass or complete any specific examination for any course, degree, or license.







COURSES OF STUDY



COURSES OF STUDY

Unless noted otherwise, the courses listed here generally will transfer to other accredited institutions of higher education. Students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution, however, should also use a catalog from that institution in selecting courses for transfer at Roane State. The following abbreviations indicate the quarter or quarters that a course will normally be offered:

F	Fall Quarter
W	Winter Quarter
Sp	Spring Quarter
Su	Summer Quarter

All course offerings are contingent upon enrollment or a reasonable expectation of enrollment. The College reserves the right to cancel or not to offer a course when enrollment is judged insufficient.

Certain courses have prerequisites. However, in limited instances, prerequisites may be waived by the instructor and the Dean of Academic Affairs. In general, a course in a given discipline may be replaced by a course in the same discipline having a higher catalog number.

In addition to the credit courses of study in each of the following disciplines, the College also offers various special courses of study not listed. These courses are offered through the Continuing Education Program, and all inquiries should be addressed to the Director of Continuing Education.

ART

- ART 1010—Art Appreciation** **3 Credits**
 Analysis of expressive form, stylistic distinction. Traditional and modern techniques of painting, sculpture, architecture, and printmaking. A lecture course, illustrated with slides. F, W, Sp
- ART 1110—Basic Studio I** **3 Credits**
 A structured studio course for beginning art majors consists of fundamentals emphasizing basic and related problems in two dimensional design and composition as a foundation for advanced work. (Required of all art majors. May be taken in any sequence with Basic Studio II and III.) F, W
 2 hours lecture—4 hours studio
- ART 1120—Basic Studio II** **3 Credits**
 A continuation of Basic Studio I and the study of two dimensional design with emphasis on the theory of color and its application. (Required of all art majors. May be taken in any sequence with Basic Studio I and III.) F, W
 2 hours lecture—4 hours studio
- ART 1130—Basic Studio III** **3 Credits**
 An extension of the study of fundamentals of design with basic and related problems in three dimensional structure. (Required of all art majors. May be taken in any sequence with Basic Studio I and II.) Sp
 2 hours lecture—4 hours studio
- ART 1810—School Art** **3 Credits**
 The child, his/her development, and needs in creative art experiences. Two and three dimensional lab experiences appropriate for later use with children. Designed for elementary education majors. Sp
- ART 2010—Art History Survey I** **3 Credits**
 A survey of architecture, painting, and sculpture from prehistoric times to the Renaissance. F

- ART 2020—Art History Survey II3 Credits**
A survey of architecture, painting, and sculpture from the Renaissance to nineteenth century Impressionism. W
- ART 2030—Art History Survey III—Modern Art3 Credits**
A detailed survey of architecture, painting, and sculpture from the late nineteenth century to the present. Sp
- ART 2210—Communication Design3 Credits**
An introduction to the methods and materials of visual communication. (Prerequisite: ART 1110 and ART 1120) F
- ART 2410—Ceramics I3 Credits**
Lecture and studio experience in ceramic techniques; clay mixing, hand building, wheel throwing, glazing, firing. May be started any quarter. F, W, Sp
2 hours lecture—4 hours studio
- ART 2420—Ceramics II3 Credits**
Refinement of fundamental skills and techniques. Individualized consultation with instructor. F, W, Sp
2 hours lecture—4 hours studio
- ART 2430—Ceramics III3 Credits**
Creative experimentation with contemporary sculptural form, clays, and glazes. F, W, Sp
2 hours lecture—4 hours studio
- ART 2510—Painting I3 Credits**
An introduction to the techniques, materials, and tools used in oil painting. F, W, Sp
2 hours lecture—4 hours studio
- ART 2520—Painting II3 Credits**
A continuation of ART 2510 with an emphasis on individual experimentation. F, W, Sp
2 hours lecture—4 hours studio
- ART 2530—Painting III3 Credits**
An introduction to the technique, materials, and tools used in acrylic and polymer painting. F, W, Sp, Su
2 hours lecture—4 hours studio
- ART 2540—Watercolor3 Credits**
An introduction to the techniques, materials and tools used in watercolor painting. Su
2 hours lecture—4 hours studio
- ART 2550—Drawing3 Credits**
An introduction to the materials and techniques of drawing. Emphasis on the coordination of brain, hand and eye toward improved drawing skills.
- ART 2710—Introduction to Printmaking3 Credits**
Technical instruction in printmaking processes; intaglio, relief, and planographic processes. F, W, Sp, Su
2 hours lecture—4 hours studio
- ART 2720—Advanced Printmaking3 Credits**
Continuation of Introduction to Printmaking with emphasis on individual experimentation. F, W, Sp, Su
2 hours lecture—4 hours studio
- ART 2810—Basic Photography3 Credits**
An introduction to photography as a medium of art expression. Elements of visual design and basic camera skills. Elementary aspects of film development and print enlargement. Sp
2 hours lecture—4 hours lab
- ART 2820—Photography II3 Credits**
Continuation of ART 2810. Sp
2 hours lecture—4 hours studio

BANKING

BNK 1100—Principles of Bank Operations(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

This course presents the fundamentals of bank functions in a descriptive fashion so that the beginning banker may acquire a broad and operational perspective. It reflects the radical changes in banking policy and practice which have occurred in recent years. Topics covered are banks and the monetary system, negotiable instruments, the relationship of the commercial bank to its depositors, types of bank accounts, the deposit function, the payments functions, bank loans and investments, other banking services (trust, international, and safe deposit), bank accounting and marketing, external and internal controls, and the public service obligations of banks.

BNK 1120—Money and Banking(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

This course presents the basic economic principles most closely related to the subject of money and banking in a context of topics of interest to present and prospective bank management. The book stresses the practical application of the economics of money and banking to the individual bank. Some of the subjects covered include structure of the commercial banking system, the nature and functions of money, banks and the money supply; cash assets and liquidity management, bank investments, loans, earnings and capital, the Federal Reserve System and its policies and operations, Treasury Department operations, and the changing international monetary system. (Formerly BUS 2050.)

BNK 1130—Bank Investments(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

This course covers the sources and uses of bank funds and the place of investment in the overall scheme of bank operations. Especially important are the relationship of investments to business and the unique functions, advantages, and purpose served by a wide range of securities. Investment terminology is covered in detail.

BNK 1140—Savings and Time Deposits(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

This course reflects recognition of the fact that a knowledge of the historical development of savings institutions and an awareness of the basic economic function of the savings process are necessary to an understanding of the current operations and policies of these institutions. It begins with a review of the economics of the savings process in order to clarify important differences between financial savings by individuals or organizations and real savings that appear as capital formation. Different types of financial savings are reviewed in order to describe the system of financial flow from income to capital investment. Also covered are interest rates, types of savings accounts, and the management of savings institutions (asset management, operations and control, supervision, liquidity, and marketing).

BNK 1150—Trust Functions and Services(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

This course presents a complete picture of the services rendered by institutions engaged in trust business. Providing an introduction to the services and duties involved in trust operations, the course is intended for all bankers, not only those who are engaged in trust business. It endeavors to keep clear the distinction between business and legal aspects of trust functions. Topics covered are the history of trust services and institutions, trust powers and government supervision, trust department services, property, wills, settlement of estates, personal and insurance trusts, personal agencies, guardianship, employee benefits trusts, corporate trusts and agencies, investment of trust funds, and management of property and mortgages.

BNK 1160—Bank Management(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

This course presents new trends which have emerged in the philosophy and practice of management. The study and application of the principles outlined provide new and experienced bankers with a working knowledge of bank management. It should be noted that the course is not one of personnel management, but rather of business management. It touches on objectives, planning, structure, control, and the inter-relationship of various bank departments. Since case study is becoming well established as an effective management learning technique, the text also uses illustrative cases.

BNK 2100—Federal Reserve System(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

This course examines the operations and policies of the Federal Reserve System during critical periods over the last 60 years. The approach taken is topical rather than chronological, thereby enabling students to compare and contrast Federal Reserve policies dealing with similar problems at different periods in time. Attention is given to international monetary affairs, especially the changing role of gold, economic developments and goals which affect the stability of the American economy, and Federal Reserve efforts to adapt and influence the changing economic environment.

BNK 2120—Analyzing Financial Statements(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

This course is organized into two main sections: Characteristics of Financial Statements and Financial Statement Analysis. The first section serves as a useful review of basic accounting principles for those students who have studied accounting. For those who have not, this section provides the minimum accounting background necessary for profitable study of financial statement analysis. (It should be emphasized, however, that Analyzing Financial Statements is an advanced course and difficult for students with little background in accounting.) The second section of the course covers goals, methods, and tools of analysis; analysis of profit and loss, accounts receivable, inventories, and balance sheets; the relationship of balance sheet accounts to sales; and projected statements and cash budgets.

BNK 2130—Credit Administration(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

This course, directed toward the executive level, concerns itself with factors influencing and determining loan policy. It is not a "how" and "whether to" guide to granting credit, but discusses methods of credit investigation and analysis, credit techniques, specific credit problems, and regular as well as unusual types of loans—working capital loans, secured loans, term loans, real estate loans, installment loans, agricultural loans, loans to other financial institutions, and loan participations. Emphasis is also given to credit department organization and procedures, analysis of financial statements, and the methods of dealing with borrowers in financial difficulty.

BNK 2150—Installment Credit(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

This modular course emphasizes the pragmatic "how-to" details of Installment Credit. Topics covered are principles of credit evaluation, open-end credit, marketing bank services, collection policies and procedures, legal aspects, financial statement analysis, direct and indirect installment lending, leasing and other special situations, installment credit department management, insurance, and rate structure and yields.

BNK 2160—International Banking(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

International Banking is an overview introduction to a vast field for those working in international departments as well as for those involved in the domestic activities of their banks. The essential objective of the course is to present the basic framework and fundamentals of international banking: how money is transferred from one country to another, how trade is financed, what the international agencies are and how they supplement the work of commercial banks, international lending, and how money is changed from one currency to another.

BNK 2170—Management of Commercial Bank

Funds(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

This course deals with those necessary principles from which the student can derive an adequate philosophy of funds management. It covers a broad range of bank situations and sizes. It opens with a discussion of the overall banking environment, then zeroes in on individual bank environment and discusses various facets of bank operations and their relationships with the funds management function. Considerable emphasis is placed on the proper organizational format to achieve this potential.

BNK 2190—Law and Banking(3 AIB Credits) 4 Credits

An introduction to basic American law, this course presents the rules of law which underlie banking. Topics are those usually covered in the first year curriculum of most American law schools. They include jurisprudence, the court system and civil procedure, contracts, quasi-contracts, property, torts, crimes, and agency. The nature

of partnerships and corporations is also treated. The text concentrates on the Uniform Commercial Code in its coverage of sale of personal property, commercial paper, bank deposits and collections, documents of title, and secured transactions.

BIOLOGY

To receive credit for a biology course, the lecture section must be accompanied by a laboratory session during the same quarter.

BIO 1110—General Biology I4 Credits

An introduction to biology at the cellular and subcellular levels. F, W, Sp, Su
3 hours lecture—2 hours laboratory

NOTE: Students with the equivalent of at least 2 years of high school biology or satisfactory ACT scores may elect BIO 2610, 20, 30 (see course descriptions) instead of BIO 1110, 20, 30.

BIO 1120—General Biology II4 Credits

An introduction to the structure and function of multicellular organisms. W, Sp, Su
3 hours lecture—2 hours laboratory

BIO 1130—General Biology III4 Credits

An introduction to the principles of heredity and to environmental biology. Sp, Su
3 hours lecture—2 hours laboratory

BIO 2100—Field Biology3 Credits

Identification of local plants and animals and a consideration of the ecological principles governing them. This course will generally be offered during Winter-Spring or Summer-Fall break as a two-week-long camp. A special fee will be assessed to cover food costs and other camping expenses.

BIO 2310—Anatomy and Physiology I4 Credits

A study of basic biological chemistry, cellular structure and function (including cellular respiration, protein synthesis, and cell division), and control systems of the body. The laboratory will provide experiments to illustrate principles covered in lecture as well as detailed anatomy and physiology of the integumentary and skeletal system.
F

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

BIO 2320—Anatomy and Physiology II4 Credits

A study of the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system, muscular system, circulatory and immune systems, and the respiratory system. The laboratory will provide anatomical investigation of and physiological experimentation with these systems. W

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

BIO 2330—Anatomy and Physiology III4 Credits

A study of the anatomy and physiology of the excretory, digestive, endocrine, reproductive and special sense systems. The laboratory will provide anatomical investigation of and physiological experimentation with these systems. Sp

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

BIO 2350—Pathophysiology3 Credits

An introduction to the disease processes and mechanisms of the human body and to the dysfunction of the body's systems. (Prerequisite: BIO 2310-20-30) W

3 hours lecture

BIO 2510—Microbiology4 Credits

An introductory course in microbiology dealing with bacteria, fungi, yeast, and viruses to include discussions of cell structure, identification, taxonomy, metabolism, genetics, resistance, infection, disease, immunity, microbiology of food products and industrial microbiology. (Prerequisite: BIO 1130 or 2330 or consent of instructor) W, Su

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

BIO 2520—Diagnostic Microbiology4 Credits

A study of the disease producing microorganisms including bacteria, rickettsia, chlamydia and fungi. The laboratory will deal with techniques for isolation, cultivation and identification of pathogenic microorganisms. (Prerequisite: BIO 2510 or consent of instructor) Crosslisted as MLT 2410. W

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

BIO 2610—Genetics4 Credits

A study of heredity including classical and modern principles and laboratory experiments involving several experimental organisms. (Prerequisite: BIO 1110, 20, 30, or consent of instructor; CHE 1030 or CHE 1130, and MAT 1130 are recommended) F, Sp

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

BIO 2620—Cell Biology4 Credits

A study of cellular structure and function. (Prerequisite: BIO 1110, 1120, 1130, CHE 1010, 20, 30) W

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

BIO 2630—Ecology4 Credits

Relations between organisms and their environment. Includes human environmental problems. Laboratories consist of sampling techniques and field trips. (Prerequisite: BIO 1130) Sp

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

BIO 2700—2750—Independent Scientific Investigation3 Credits

Independent laboratory/library research in biology by qualified students under the supervision of a faculty member. Especially designed to develop interest in and to apply techniques of scientific research. Up to nine credit hours may be earned. (Prerequisite: BIO 1130 and consent of the faculty member) F, W, Sp, Su

BUSINESS AND COMMERCE

BUS 1010—Introduction to Business3 Credits

Orientation course designed to give an overall view of business as a framework for further detailed study into accounting, data processing, finance, real estate, management, retailing, and marketing. Included are vocational/career opportunities, business terminology, and an appreciation of the methods and procedures used in business to arrive at decisions. F, W, Sp, Su

BUS 1810—Business Mathematics3 Credits

The fundamentals of mathematics as applied to business. Emphasis on problems involving discounts, simple and compound interest, insurance and payroll. Not designed to transfer. F, W, Sp, Su

BUS 1820—Finance Mathematics3 Credits

Math applied to business operations such as preparing payroll, discounting notes and drafts, distributing profits and dividends, trading on the stock and bond markets, figuring consumer credit, and computing federal income taxes and social security benefits. Not designed to transfer. W, Sp, Su

BUS 1850—Personal Finance3 Credits

A course designed to aid the student in practical money management. Topics included are charting financial objectives; budgeting; consumer borrowing, renting, and buying; investing; employee benefits and taxation. Designed for special career education curricula. Not designed to transfer. F, W, Sp

BUS 2010—Real Estate I3 Credits

A fundamental real estate course covering the basic laws and principles of Tennessee Real Estate, giving understanding, background, and terminology necessary for advanced study in specialized courses. Will be of assistance to those preparing for the real estate affiliate broker's and broker's license examinations. Not designed to transfer. F, W

- BUS 2020—Real Estate II** **3 Credits**
 A study of Tennessee Real Estate Law, including rights incident to property ownerships and management, agency, contracts, and applications to real estate transfer, conveyances, probate proceedings, trust deeds, and foreclosure, as well as recent legislation governing real estate transactions. Applies toward educational requirement of a broker's examination. (Prerequisite: BUS 2010) Not designed to transfer. W
- BUS 2030—Real Estate III** **3 Credits**
 Institutional and governmental funds for financing real estate transactions. (Prerequisite: BUS 2010) Not designed to transfer. Sp
- BUS 2040—Real Estate Appraisal** **3 Credits**
 Theories, functions, and purposes of appraisal to include the economic approach, the replacement approach and comparative values for all types of real estate. Not designed to transfer. F
- BUS 2210—Principles of Accounting I** **3 Credits**
 Covers the basic principles and procedures from the management viewpoint. Determination of net income and valuation of assets and the basic problems connected therewith are given careful attention. F, W
- BUS 2220—Principles of Accounting II** **3 Credits**
 Continues with notes and interest determination; plant depreciation; voucher systems; taxes on payroll, property and income; and the theory of internal control. (Prerequisite: BUS 2210) W, Sp
- BUS 2230—Principles of Accounting III** **3 Credits**
 Covers partnership organizations and operation, cost accounting, corporation capital accounts, earnings and dividends, bonds, funds statement and statement analysis. (Prerequisite: BUS 2220) Sp
- BUS 2250—Cost Accounting** **3 Credits**
 Principles of manufacturing and distribution cost accounting. Material, labor, and overhead costs in job order and process cost accounting; analysis of cost distribution and related problems. Business procedures and their relation to business situations and needs of management. (Prerequisite: BUS 2220) Not designed to transfer. F
- BUS 2270—Small Business Accounting I** **3 Credits**
 An introductory course in accounting which covers the basic principles and procedures of accounting with an emphasis on the managerial viewpoint. This course includes a review of the basic accounting cycle and financial statements, emphasizing use rather than preparation. Students must secure departmental approval to take this course. Not designed to transfer. F
- BUS 2280—Small Business Accounting II** **3 Credits**
 A continuation of Small Business Accounting I with an emphasis on control and accounting for decision making. (Prerequisite: BUS 2270 and departmental approval) Not designed to transfer. W
- BUS 2310—Income Tax Accounting—Personal** **3 Credits**
 Federal income tax laws with emphasis on the preparation of returns for individuals. (Prerequisite: BUS 2210 or permission of instructor) Not designed to transfer. W
- BUS 2320—Income Tax Accounting—Business** **3 Credits**
 Federal income tax laws with emphasis on the preparation of returns for partnerships and corporations. (Prerequisite: BUS 2310) Not designed to transfer. Sp
- BUS 2440—Business and Professional Speaking** **3 Credits**
 See course description under SPE 2440.
- BUS 2510—Legal Environment for Business** **3 Credits**
 Emphasis is placed on classification of laws, historical background of our systems of laws, duties, buying services, insurance, consumer protection, negotiable instruments, and business organization. The student will gain experience in recognizing and isolating issues of legal importance of precise language in business and legal transactions. Not designed to transfer. F, Sp

- BUS 2520—Business Law 3 Credits**
 Designed to acquaint the student with the privileges and responsibilities of the individual under business law. Topics studied will include the uniform commercial code, contracts, sales, agency, partnerships, corporations, and negotiable instruments. Not designed to transfer. F, W, Sp
- BUS 2610—Psychological Aspects of Management 3 Credits**
 See course description under PSY 2610.
- BUS 2710—Intermediate Accounting I 3 Credits**
 Extensive analysis of the principal elements of accounting systems and statements. (Prerequisite: BUS 2210, 20, 30) Not designed to transfer. F.
- BUS 2720—Intermediate Accounting II 3 Credits**
 An intensive study of the balance sheet including valuation of assets, disclosure of liabilities, proper account classification, balance sheet and related income and expense items; and preparation of financial statements including tax regulations, management needs, and credit purposes. (Prerequisite: BUS 2710) Not designed to transfer. W
- BUS 2730—Intermediate Accounting III 3 Credits**
 Continuation of BUS 2720. (Prerequisite: BUS 2720) Not designed to transfer. Sp
- BUS 2810—Salesmanship 3 Credits**
 A specific course emphasizing the relationship of product and market, industrial and consumer retailing, methods of market analysis, salesmanship and sales methods. Not designed to transfer. W
- BUS 2820—Retailing 3 Credits**
 A study of the principles and practices of retailing including planning, policies, and procedures of distribution. Not designed to transfer. F
- BUS 2830—Marketing 3 Credits**
 A general but critical survey of the field of marketing, covering international industries and commerce, distribution of resources, factors of distribution and transportation. Not designed to transfer. Sp, Su
- BUS 2900—Small Business Management 3 Credits**
 An introductory course designed to provide an overview of the business environment and requirements for successfully operating a small business. Topics covered will include forms of business, credit management, utilizing professionals, information management, etc. Students must secure departmental approval to take this course. Not designed to transfer. F
- BUS 2910—Management and Supervision I 3 Credits**
- BUS 2920—Management and Supervision II 3 Credits**
- BUS 2930—Management and Supervision III 3 Credits**
 A three course sequence designed to introduce the basic aspects of supervisory development, to include the functions of management, communication skills, interpersonal relations, motivation, morale, discipline, leadership training and evaluation, decision making and self-development. Not designed to transfer. F, W, Sp Sequence
- BUS 2940—Management Seminar 3 Credits**
 Consideration of current problems, issues, and developments in the area of management. Students are guided through individual projects and outside research related to their area of concentration and employment training. Not designed to transfer. Sp
- BUS 2950—Labor Relations 3 Credits**
 A broad overview of the general nature of the labor-management relationship as it exists. Specific areas studied include: historical, legal and structural environments which influence contractual content and labor relations; and the examination of the negotiation, administration, and content of the labor contract. Students must secure departmental approval to take this course. Not designed to transfer. Sp

CHEMISTRY

To receive credit for a chemistry course, the lecture section must be accompanied by a laboratory session during the same quarter.

CHE 1010—Basic Chemistry I4 Credits

Introductory course in chemistry dealing with the basic principles such as atomic structure, periodic law, physical states of matter, chemical bonding, types of compounds, gas laws. (Prerequisite: MAT 1110 or high school algebra) F

CHE 1020—Basic Chemistry II4 Credits

Acids and bases, solutions, equilibria, and introductory topics in aliphatic and aromatic organic chemistry. W

CHE 1030—Basic Chemistry III4 Credits

A continuation with emphasis on functional groups, biochemistry, drugs, and biologically active compounds. Sp

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

NOTE: CHE 1010, 20, and 30 are intended for students in the humanities, the social sciences, home economics, nursing, and many programs in the agricultural sciences. These courses must be taken in sequence.

CHE 1110—General Chemistry I4 Credits

A study of fundamental principles of chemistry, such as mathematical calculations of chemical relationships, atomic structure, periodic relationships, molecular structure, bonding, and the chemistry of oxygen, hydrogen, and water. (Prerequisite: 2 years of high school algebra or one college level math course) F, W, Sp, Su

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

CHE 1120—General Chemistry II4 Credits

Kinetic Molecular Theory, physical states of matter, solution chemistry, and electrolytes. (Prerequisite: CHE 1110) W, Sp, Su

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

CHE 1130—General Chemistry III4 Credits

Oxidation-reduction, electrochemistry, molecular and ionic equilibria, nuclear chemistry, and brief survey of organic chemistry. (Prerequisite: CHE 1120) Sp, Su

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

CHE 1200—Chemistry for Dietetic Technology4 Credits

The fundamentals of inorganic, organic and bio-chemistry, including physiological principles and applications. (Crosslisted as DFT 1200) W

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

CHE 2210—Quantitative Analysis4 Credits

The study of the basic theories of quantitative analysis with stress on the theories of neutralization, precipitation, volumetric, and gravimetric analysis. (Prerequisite: CHE 1130) Sp

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

CHE 2310—Organic Chemistry I4 Credits

A study of the properties, preparations, nomenclature, and reactions of the aliphatic compounds. Concepts such as mechanisms of reactions and the relationship between structure and properties are developed. (Prerequisite: CHE 1130) F

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

CHE 2320—Organic Chemistry II4 Credits

A study of the properties, preparations, nomenclature, reactions, and spectroscopic characteristics of some aromatic compounds and various other compounds classified according to functional group. (Prerequisite: CHE 2310) W

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

CHE 2330—Organic Chemistry III 4 Credits

A continuation of CHE 2320 and including an introduction to proteins, amino acids, carbohydrates and fats. (Prerequisite: CHE 2320) Sp

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

CHE 2700—2750—Independent Scientific Investigation 3 Credits

Independent laboratory/library research in chemistry by qualified students under the supervision of a faculty member. Especially designed to develop interest in and to apply techniques of scientific research. Up to nine credit hours may be earned. (Prerequisite: CHE 1130 and consent of the faculty member) F, W, Sp, Su

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY¹**CHT 2010—Unit Operations I 3 Credits**

Presentation of and experiments in the basic ideas of Chemical Engineering. Intended to familiarize the student with chemical process equipment and its uses and applications. F

6 hours lecture—laboratory

CHT 2020—Unit Operations II 3 Credits

Continuation of Unit Operations I. Heat Transfer and Introduction to Mass Transfer Operations. W

6 hours lecture—laboratory

CHT 2030—Unit Operations III 3 Credits

Continuation of Unit Operations II. Combined Heat and Mass Transfer Operations. Sp

6 hours lecture—laboratory

CHT 2110—Matter and Energy Balances 2 Credits

Problem solving course in the application and utilization of the basic laws of conservation of matter and energy as they are used in chemical engineering. Sp

2 hours lecture—laboratory

CHT 2210—Quantitative Analysis I 4 Credits

The study of the basic theories of quantitative analysis with stress on the theories of neutralization, precipitation, volumetric, and gravimetric analysis. (Prerequisite: CHE 1030.) W

4 hours lecture—laboratory

CHT 2220—Quantitative Analysis II 2 Credits

A continuation of Quantitative Analysis I with emphasis on instrumental methods of analysis. Sp

2 hours lecture—laboratory

CHT 2410—Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer 2 Credits

Each student will select a problem in heat mass and/or momentum transfer, determine a solution and present a written and oral report to the instructor. Sp

¹Courses in this program are not designed to transfer.

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY¹**CET 1000—Introduction to Surveying 2 Credits**

This course reviews the duties of a surveyor, his/her obligation to the community and society and introduces the student to the tools of the profession. F

1 hour lecture—3 hours laboratory

CET 2010—Construction Planning 3 Credits

Introduction to the equipment used in civil engineering construction and the principles of construction planning. F

- CET 2050—Civil Drafting I** **.3 Credits**
 Course will introduce the student to drafting practices pertinent to the field of Civil Engineering. Work will include topographic drawings, land layout, utility plans and profiles. (Prerequisite: ERG 1020) Offered as needed.
 1 hour lecture—6 hours laboratory
- CET 2060—Civil Drafting II** **.3 Credits**
 Course will continue topic covered in Civil Drafting I with additional emphasis on structural design drawing in steel, wood, and concrete. Shop drawings as required in steel and reinforced concrete will be covered. (Prerequisite: CET 2050) Offered as needed.
 1 hour lecture—6 hours laboratory
- CET 2110—Surveying I** **.4 Credits**
 Introduction to surveying, chaining and pacing, direct and profile leveling, measurements of angles, transit-tape-traversing, traverse analysis, calculation of areas, adjustment of instruments. (Prerequisite: MAT 1050 or MAT 1010 or 1020) Sp
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- CET 2120—Surveying II** **.4 Credits**
 Basic complex circular curves, stadia surveying, topographic surveying analysis and preparation of topographic maps. Field work parallels classroom instruction. (Prerequisite: CET 2110) F
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- CET 2210—Soil Mechanics** **.3 Credits**
 Physical properties of soils as applied to civil engineering; index properties, permeability, moisture-density, consolidation and shear strength. (Prerequisite: ERG 2210) Sp
- CET 2220—Hydraulics** **.3 Credits**
 Principles of fluid flow and development of practical hydraulics resulting from study of fluid statics, flow of real fluid in pipes, multiple pipelines, liquid flow in open channels, and fluid measurement techniques. (Prerequisite: ERG 1050 or ERG 1110) W
- CET 2250—Structural Analysis** **.3 Credits**
 Analysis of statically determinate structures; shear and moment diagrams; influence lines; introduction to matrix algebra; introduction to statically indeterminate methods of analysis. (Prerequisite: ERG 1050 or ERG 1110) (Corequisite: ERG 2210) F
- CET 2310—Concrete Technology** **.3 Credits**
 Introduction to the properties of portland cement concrete; methods of designing concrete mixtures and the mixing, testing, and quality control during construction. W
- CET 2410—Traffic and Transportation Technology** **.3 Credits**
 Introduction to the techniques of traffic and transportation surveys. The application of survey data to the planning, design and operation of modern transportation systems. (Prerequisite: CET 2110) W
- CET 2510—Bituminous Technology** **.3 Credits**
 Introduction to the properties of bituminous materials, primarily asphalt cement used in highway construction; testing of asphalt materials and the quality control of asphalt concrete mixtures. Sp
- CET 2610—Reinforced Concrete Design** **.3 Credits**
 Design, investigation and detailing of reinforced concrete structural members. (Prerequisite: CET 2250) W
- CET 2620—Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design** **.3 Credits**
 Continuation of CET 2610. (Prerequisite: CET 2610) Sp
- CET 2710—Structural Steel Design** **.3 Credits**
 Design, investigation and detailing of basic steel members. (Prerequisite: CET 2250) W

- CET 2720—Advanced Structural Steel Design3 Credits**
Continuation of CET 2710. (Prerequisite: CET 2710) Sp
- CET 2810—Route Surveying and Highway Design3 Credits**
Principles of route surveying; simple, compound and transition curves; grades and vertical curves; earthwork and haul quantities. (Prerequisite: CET 2120) Sp

¹Courses in this program are not designed to transfer.

COAL MINING TECHNOLOGY¹

- CMT 1010—Introduction to Underground and Surface Mining3 Credits**
A course designed to provide the student with an overview of the mining industry in terms of production techniques, equipment, safety requirements, and legal restrictions. Sp
- CMT 1020—Coal Geology3 Credits**
Instruction is provided in the geologic characteristics of coal, as well as in erosion, sedimentation, and groundwater as significant in the extraction of coal. F
- CMT 1110—Mine Operations and the Law I3 Credits**
The student is introduced to the various phases of coal mining and instructed in how these relate to the Federal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 and state laws. F, W
- CMT 1120—Mine Operations and the Law II3 Credits**
A continuation of Mine Operations and the Law I. W, Sp
- CMT 1210—Mining Business and Records3 Credits**
The student learns to use and interpret the Bureau of Mines Dictionary of Mining, safety films, wage agreements, and forms and reports required by government agencies. F
- CMT 1310—Soil Sampling and Testing3 Credits**
ASTM methods and techniques in soil sampling and testing will be taught in field, laboratory, and classroom experiences. W
- CMT 1510—Reclamation Techniques and Land Use Planning3 Credits**
A review and evaluation of current surface mine reclamation techniques and land use planning concepts are provided. Sp
- CMT 1610—Energy and Society3 Credits**
An investigation is undertaken of alternative energy resources for the future, with discussions of likely impact upon American society. W, Sp
- CMT 1710—Surface Mine Revegetation3 Credits**
The student is taught basic concepts of plant physiology, in addition to learning about plant, soil, water, and fertilizer needs on surface mined soils. Sp
- CMT 1810—Mine Rescue3 Credits**
Instruction is given in the procedures and equipment which are utilized in mine rescue operations. Sp
- CMT 1910—Mining Hydraulics3 Credits**
Principles of fluid power, systems, and application to modern mining equipment are presented. F, Sp
- CMT 1920—Mine Electricity and Hazards3 Credits**
The student will be taught the specific details for assembly and operation of mine electrical circuits and equipment in accordance with mandated standards. W
- CMT 2000—Mine Surveying3 Credits**
The student is taught fundamentals of surveying as they apply to mine operations. F
- CMT 2010—Mine Section Layout3 Credits**
The student is taught to use the level, transit, plan table and other equipment as they apply to the development of a mine section layout. F

- CMT 2110—Water Quality Control3 Credits**
 Instruction in federal and state water standards are given, as well as training in the practical use of laboratory and field test equipment. Sp
- CMT 2210—Mining Internship I3 Credits**
- CMT 2220—Mining Internship II3 Credits**
- CMT 2230—Mining Internship III3 Credits**
 Students will be employed in the mining industry in order to receive on-the-job training. Students will make periodic reports of their experiences to other students and faculty advisor.
- CMT 2310—Coal Analysis and Preparation Plant Technology3 Credits**
 Instruction (with laboratory training) is given in the approved methods of coal analysis and detailed instructions are provided in the operation of a coal cleaning and preparation plant in accordance with Bureau of Mine Safety Standards. F, W
- CMT 2410—Mine Safety Management3 Credits**
 Instruction in the principles of mine safety management in accordance with the course developed by the Bureau of Mines. Cost and production factors related to safety are included. F
- CMT 2420—Mining Methods and Equipment Technology3 Credits**
 Instruction and first hand experience are provided in the operation of the major types of equipment used in coal mining. Sp
- CMT 2430—Gas Detection3 Credits**
 Instruction is given in the use of equipment for monitoring toxic gases. Legal requirements also are considered. W
- CMT 2610—Remote Sensing3 Credits**
 The student is taught the use of aerial photogrammetry as an aid to mining and reclamation. W
- CMT 2710—Noise Measurement and Control3 Credits**
 Federal standards in noise measurement and methods of supervision are presented. Field experience with noise monitoring equipment is included. W
- CMT 2720—Fundamentals of Surface Mine Engineering3 Credits**
 Instruction is given in overburden removal, drilling, blasting, contour grading, and landscaping. Field trips are included. Sp
- CMT 2810—Mine Blasting and Explosives3 Credits**
 Instruction is given in the specific details of the care and use of explosives in accordance with mandated standards. Sp
- CMT 2820—Mine Ventilation3 Credits**
 Instruction is provided concerning installation and operation of mine ventilation equipment in accordance with mandated standards. Sp
- CMT 2880—Mine Safety Instructor Training6 Credits**
 This course is designed to train the potential mine safety instructor in the techniques of good teaching, and the course is conducted as a workshop. Students are given objectives and principles to use in organizing material for presentations in the workshops and for later use in conducting their own classes. This is an approved course for qualification and certification by MSHA. Offered as needed.
- CMT 2900—Special Training for Potential Miners9 Credits**
 The student is taught basic concepts in the following subjects: miners' rights, self rescue, resp-devices, entering and leaving the mine, work environment, mine map and escapeways, roof or ground control, ventilation, health, clean-up, rock dusting, hazard recognition, electrical hazards, first aid, mine gases, explosives and safe working procedures. Offered as needed.

CMT 2910—Mine Structure: Roof Control3 Credits
 Basic principles of mine structures are investigated with emphasis given to the support of haulage equipment and roof control. W

¹Courses in this program are not designed to transfer.

COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY

CST 1010—Introduction to Data Processing3 Credits
 An orientation to the field of electronic data processing. The history of data processing—familiarization with the broad concepts and applications related to business and industry. Unit record and digital computer concepts and techniques, including number systems, and data flow patterns. F, W, Sp

CST 1020—Introduction to Programming3 Credits
 A basic course in programming techniques. Introducing the student to BASIC-PLUS computer language. Utilizing lab work to gain experience in programming applications. F, W, Sp

CST 2010—Computers and Society3 Credits
 History of computing and computer system; capabilities of computer; applications in artificial intelligence, humanities, social sciences, sciences and engineering; computer assisted instruction, future advances in computing. (Prerequisite: CST 1020) Not designed to transfer. Sp

CST 2100—Computer Applications in Accounting3 Credits
 A course designed to acquaint the student with some of the more common computer applications in the field of accounting. Topics include payroll accounting, depreciation, cash receipts and disbursements and many others. This course should not be taken until completion of all the prerequisites listed below. (Prerequisites: BUS 2210, BUS 2220, and CST 1020) Not designed to transfer. Sp

CST 2210—FORTRAN Programming3 Credits
 Computer programming in scientific oriented FORTRAN (formula translation) programming language; emphasis on mathematical problem solving process. F, W, Sp

CST 2220—COBOL Programming3 Credits
 A course in COBOL (Common Business Oriented Language), the programming language used by most business computer installations. Students will gain proficiency in applying COBOL to various business oriented programs. (Prerequisite: CST 1020 or consent of instructor) F, W, Sp

CST 2240—RPG Computer Programming3 Credits
 RPG (Report Program Generator) is a problem-oriented language for maintaining and manipulating files, generating reports, and using table lookup. This course will provide exercises, problems and case studies directed at various applications in a business system. Not designed to transfer. F, W, Sp

CST 2250—APL Computer Programming3 Credits
 Introduction to APL (A Programming Language) programming language. The APL is a refinement and enhancement of mathematics. Emphasis is placed on the use of APL as an ideal language for developing and formulating algorithms. (Prerequisite: MAT 2610, Corequisite: MAT 2650) Not designed to transfer. Sp

CST 2310—Introduction to Systems Analysis3 Credits
 This course is designed to teach the basic fundamentals of systems analysis with emphasis on systems study and design, flow charting, file descriptions, procedure analysis, and documentation. (Prerequisite: CST 1020) Not designed to transfer. W

CST 2410—Systems Analysis3 Credits

This course is designed to teach the fundamentals of management by system. The life cycle of a management system is presented in terms of (1) study and design; (2) implementation; and (3) operation, evaluation, and modification. Major emphasis is in the area of analysis and design. (Prerequisite: CST 2310) Not designed to transfer. Sp

CST 2520—Advanced Computer Programming3 Credits

Problem formulation and advanced programming in BASIC-PLUS, FORTRAN and COBOL. (Prerequisite: CST 1020, CST 2210, CST 2220 or consent of instructor) Not designed to transfer. F

CST 2610—Management Information Systems3 Credits

This course is designed to provide the student with the concepts, characteristics, and operation of management information systems. (Prerequisite: CST 2410) Not designed to transfer. Sp

CST 2700—Management of EDP Function3 Credits

This course is designed to teach the concepts of managing the data processing function in an organization. The normal managerial functions are discussed as related to the data processing area. (Prerequisite: CST 2610 and PSY 2610) Not designed to transfer. Sp

CST 2810—Computer Organization and Programming3 Credits

Macro assembler programming. Elementary Computer Architecture. (Prerequisite: CST 2210) Not designed to transfer. W

CST 2910—Cooperative Seminar4 Credits

This course offers a college programmed study, designed to give the student practical experience in the area of his/her major by placing him/her in a cooperative work study program with local organizations. The student is required to attend a one period seminar per week. Not designed to transfer. Su

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

COE 1010—Cooperative Education I3-5 Credits**COE 1020—Cooperative Education II3-5 Credits****COE 1030—Cooperative Education III3-5 Credits****COE 1040—Cooperative Education IV3-5 Credits**

A sequence of experimental learning that takes place in real employment situations. The student must be approved by the Co-op coordinator, the academic department of the student's major or in an area that is being explored, and the employer for full-time or part-time paid employment in industry, business or government.

A minimum of 30 hours of actual work experience per quarter will be necessary to receive credit. The work experience will be jointly evaluated by the coordinator of cooperative education, the employer, the academic department, and the student. For further information contact the office of Cooperative Education and Placement.

CORRECTIONS

COR 1010—Introduction to Corrections3 Credits

This course includes the history of criminal corrections in the United States; analysis of the crime problem; identification of the correctional client; correctional methods used in the United States; and emphasizes correctional goals in the criminal justice system. (Formerly PST 2310) F

COR 1110—Juvenile Delinquency3 Credits

A study of new attempts geared toward the rebellious youthful offenders in the areas of treatment, experimentation, innovative programs, and theories of causation. W

- COR 1120—Emerging Rights of Prisoners3 Credits**
An attempt to systematically identify and analyze the practical implications of recent court decisions affecting civil rights and due process of prisoners. Sp
- COR 2010—Correctional Administration and Supervision3 Credits**
A study of the organizational structure, training techniques, cultural developments, and administrative concepts of incarceration. Special emphasis will be placed upon supervision, responsibility, authority, and accountability in the operation of penal institutions. F
- COR 2020—Cultural Dimensions of Law3 Credits**
A study in the history and development of laws and methods dealing with primitive societies, social control, and its resulting effects on the evolution of societies to the current state. F
- COR 2030—Treatment in Corrections3 Credits**
A study of various methods used in counseling to include principles and techniques for both group and individual therapy. A variety of therapies will be discussed, including behavior modification, guided group interaction, transactional analysis, and reality therapy. Sp
- COR 2200—Practicum in Corrections6 Credits**
The placement of a student in a correctional institution or detention facility to observe and participate in its operation. Participation will include activity in all functions required to operate a correctional institution. Attention will be given to the implementation of state-of-the-art techniques in traditional incarceration problem areas. Sp

DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES¹

Roane State Community College offers specialized programs to students in need of intensive preparation for college level academic work. Students are directed into this individualized work on the basis of an evaluation of high school work, placement test scores, recommendation of faculty advisors or personal assessment.

These basic courses are numbered 0100 to 0990 and should not be taken for college transfer credit. Up to six hours of such credit from courses numbered above 0200 may be used as elective credit toward the Associate Degree. These courses are not sequential and may be repeated when necessary. **DVS credit cannot be earned after a student has successfully completed a higher level course in the discipline.**

- DVS 0310—Spelling Improvement I3 Credits**
An individualized, personalized course designed to help the student who has problems with spelling.
- DVS 0320—Spelling Improvement II3 Credits**
- DVS 0330—Spelling Improvement III3 Credits**
These courses are a continuation of Spelling Improvement I. W
- DVS 0510—Basic Communications I3 Credits**
This course is selected by students who need to upgrade such basic skills as sentence writing and paragraph development or who need to upgrade mechanics of grammar and usage. A student may enroll in this course while simultaneously enrolled in Composition I. F, W, Sp
- DVS 0520—Basic Communications II3 Credits**
- DVS 0530—Basic Communications III3 Credits**
These courses are a continuation of Basic Communications I. F, W, Sp
- DVS 0610—Basic Science I3 Credits**
A course designed for the student who does not have background necessary for college level science courses. Special sections may be offered in biology or chemistry. F, W, Sp

- DVS 0620—Basic Science II**3 Credits
This course is a continuation of Basic Science I. F, W
- DVS 0710—Basic Mathematics I**3 Credits
A course designed to upgrade skills necessary for college level mathematics. Course work may include one or more of the following: fundamentals of basic mathematics, algebra, business mathematics, and mathematical theory for teacher education. F, W, Sp
- DVS 0720—Basic Mathematics II**3 Credits
A continuation of Basic Mathematics I. F, W, Sp
- DVS 0730—Basic Mathematics III**3 Credits
A continuation of Basic Mathematics II. F, W, Sp

¹Courses in this program are not designed to transfer.

DIETETIC TECHNOLOGY¹

- DFT 1010—Fundamentals of Food Service**3 Credits
An overview of the food service industry, planned to acquaint the student with the organization, observation, and job potential of different types of food services. Lectures, guest speakers and field trips to hospital, nursing home, child care center, restaurants, school lunch facility, and food industries. F
- DFT 1020—Food Principles**3 Credits
Principles of food selection, preparation and service. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. W
- DFT 1030—Sanitation and Safety**3 Credits
The control of bacteria in the food service industry: good housekeeping practices, sanitary food handling, and personal cleanliness. Practical problems concerned with protection of health and prevention of food spoilage and contamination. Importance of safety and accident prevention. Sp
- DFT 1200—Chemistry for Dietetic Technology**3 Credits
See course description under CHE 1200.
- DFT 1810—Nutrition Care Field Experience I**1 Credit
A minimum of 30 hours of supervised field experience in a health care facility. Required for Dietetic Technician students (only) to take concurrently with DFT 2210. W
- DFT 1820—Nutrition Care Field Experience II**1 Credit
A minimum of 30 hours of supervised field experience in a health care facility. Required for Dietetic Technician students (only) to take concurrently with DFT 2220. Sp
- DFT 2110—Food Purchasing and Cost Control**3 Credits
The study of purchasing procedures and methods of controlling food costs in relation to budgeting and purchasing. Methods used in institutional food service. F
- DFT 2210—Principles of Nutrition**3 Credits
The study of nutritional needs throughout the life cycle, the nutrients, and their functions in the body. W
- DFT 2220—Therapeutic Nutrition**3 Credits
A study of the modifications of the normal diet for special and abnormal conditions resulting from illness, surgery, or other medical problems. Prerequisite: DFT 2210. Sp
- DFT 2310—Food Systems Administration**3 Credits
Functions of management applied to food service operations with emphasis on organization and administration. Sp
- DFT 2410—Institutional Menu Planning**3 Credits
The planning of menus for various types of commercial, industrial, school and institutional food services; merchandising techniques, variety in menu planning, and food preferences. Prerequisite: DFT 2210. F

- DFT 2510—Quantity Cookery3 Credits**
 A study of food service in institutions. Practical experience in preparation and service of food in large quantities. Prerequisite: DFT 1020 or permission of instructor. Two lectures, three laboratory hours per week. W
- DFT 2710—Health Care Delivery Systems3 Credits**
 An introduction to health care fields including federal, state, and local organization, financing, and delivery of health care services. The professional disciplines in health care will be emphasized. Sp
- DFT 2810—Food Service Field Experience III5 Credits**
 A minimum of 120 hours of supervised observation and practical experience in selected food services. Required for Dietetic Technician students (only) to take concurrently with DFT 2410. F
- DFT 2820—Food Service Field Experience IV5 Credits**
 A minimum of 180 hours of supervised observation and practical experience in selected food services. Required for Dietetic Technician students (only) to take concurrently with DFT 2510. W
- DFT 2830—Food Service Field Experience V5 Credits**
 A minimum of 150 hours of supervised observation and practical experience in selected food services. Required for Dietetic Technician students (only) to take concurrently with DFT 2310. Sp

¹Courses in this program are not designed to transfer.

ECONOMICS

- ECO 2010—Principles of Economics I3 Credits**
 Conceptual framework of the free enterprise society. Quantitative description of the American economy, facts and figures. Economics of aggregates based on the national income accounting. Microeconomic income determination, employment and price level. Introductory principles of money and banking, the Federal Reserve System and other financial institutions. Monetary and the fiscal policy. Growth of the American economy. F, W, Sp
- ECO 2020—Principles of Economics II3 Credits**
 A continuation of economic principles with the special emphasis on microeconomics. An introduction to individual demand. Production planning and the related effect upon market structures, resource allocation, and income distribution; e.g., wages, rent, interest and profits. (Prerequisite: ECO 2010) W, Sp
- ECO 2030—Principles of Economics III3 Credits**
 A course in applied economics. Anti-trust laws, problems of trade unions and collective bargaining, important labor legislation. Economics of poverty in the United States. Public finance: the role of the government, principles of taxation, shifting and incidence. International trade. Economics of underdeveloped countries, their trade problems, foreign aid. Economics of the collectivist economies. (Prerequisite: ECO 2020) Sp

EDUCATION

- EDU 1000—Orientation to College1 Credit**
 This course examines the different aspects of college that incoming students need to know. It deals with the use of the library, study skills, student services, the college catalog, and financial aid. (This course is a prerequisite to ENG 1020). F, W

EDU 1010—Orientation to the Education of the Exceptional Child3 Credits

This course examines the educational and sociological basis for current educational practices. Site visits and supervised observation acquaint the student with services, settings, teacher and paraprofessional roles. Sp

EDU 1110—Introduction to Early Childhood Education3 Credits

This course deals with the expanding field of early childhood education and care. Differentiation of teaching and supportive roles in early childhood programs is examined. Diverse program sites are visited. Course requirements of readings and child observations highlight characteristics of the young child and of the early childhood educator. W

EDU 2010—Introduction to Education3 Credits

A short survey of the field of education in which the history of American education, present philosophies of education, major problems of education, present practices and the school as a social institution are considered. F, Sp

EDU 2410—Human Growth and Development3 Credits

Course examines human development with emphasis on growth, socialization and general characteristics of developmental stages from infancy through adolescence. The school, home and peer influences are studied. Laboratory observations are required for early childhood education majors. F, Sp

EDU 2710—Reading in the Elementary School3 Credits

A beginning course designed to give pre-service teachers an understanding of the content and methods necessary for the operation of a successful developmental reading program in the elementary school. Attention is given to the innovative approaches for teaching reading, factors influencing reading ability, and to a survey of reading skills. W

EDU 2730—Diagnostic Teaching of Reading3 Credits

This course is designed primarily to provide the student with those diagnostic skills and prescriptive materials that will enable him/her to meet the needs of those pupils who have difficulties in learning to read in the regular classroom situation. (Prerequisite: EDU 2710 or teaching experience.) Sp

EDU 2810—Child Development from Infancy Through Age Eight3 Credits

This comprehensive study of the child from infancy through eight years examines genetic, biological, social, motor, cognitive aspects of development with implications for early childhood education and related fields. (Prerequisite: EDU 2410) W

EDU 2820—Creative Activities and Experiences for Young Children3 Credits

This course is a study of a creative curriculum for young children with emphasis on the teacher's role in aesthetic experiences in art, music, movement and rhythms. (Prerequisites: ART 1810, EDU 1110 or EDU 2810) Sp

EDU 2910—Prospective Teacher Cooperative Practicum I3 Credits**EDU 2920—Prospective Teacher Cooperative Practicum II3 Credits**

This program is designed to provide the student and local school systems with a cooperative classroom experience. The college student will investigate the duties, responsibilities, and requirements of the teacher's aid profession. Each assigned classroom teacher will be involved with the evaluation of the student, as well as the college instructor and administrator of the school. (Prerequisite: EDU 2910) (Early Childhood Education and Special Education majors prerequisite: EDU 2410 or EDU 2810.) F, W, Sp

EDU 2930—Field Experiences in Early Childhood Education3 Credits

Student is assigned a field placement in nursery, day care, kindergarten or primary grades. Observations, supervised case studies and problems of teachers, methods, materials and school organization are focuses of this course. (Prerequisite: EDU 2910-20) (Early Childhood Education and Special Education majors prerequisite: EDU 2410 or EDU 2810) F, W, Sp

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY¹

- EET 1010—Electric Circuits I****.3 Credits**
A study of the fundamental principles of circuit analysis, including Ohm's law, Kirchoff's law, Thevinin and Norton's theorems, node and mesh equation analysis and power relations. The response of resistive, capacitive and inductive circuits to both AC and DC sources using phasor notation is also considered. F
- EET 1015—Electric Circuits Lab I****.1 Credit**
(Laboratory to be taken concurrently with EET 1010) F
3 hours laboratory
- EET 1020—Electric Circuits II****.3 Credits**
A continuation of EET 1010, Electric Circuits I. W
- EET 1025—Electric Circuits Lab II****.1 Credit**
Laboratory verification of principles introduced in Electric Circuits I and II. (Laboratory to be taken concurrently with EET 1020) W
3 hours laboratory
- EET 1110—Electric Circuit Fundamentals****.3 Credits**
A basic course designed for students with little or no electrical background. Familiarizes the student with the fundamentals of electricity (both AC and DC), electric circuits, and electric devices. This course is for special students or students in departments other than engineering. Offered as needed.
- EET 1210—Materials and Construction Practices****.2 Credits**
A laboratory course to familiarize the student with electronic hardware, hand tools and shop practices. Includes layout design of chassis and printed-circuit fabrication processes. (Prerequisite: EET 1320) F
1 hour lecture—3 hours laboratory
- EET 1310 Electronics I****.3 Credits**
A study of electronic device characteristics, basic circuits and biasing techniques. Solid state devices are emphasized. (Prerequisite: EET 1010) W
- EET 1315 Electronics Lab I****.1 Credit**
Laboratory to be taken concurrently with EET 1320. W
3 hours laboratory
- EET 1320 Electronics II****.3 Credits**
Small signal amplifiers, tuned amplifiers, class A, B, C power amplifiers and basic feedback circuits. (Prerequisite: EET 1310) Sp
- EET 1325 Electronics Lab II****.1 Credit**
Laboratory to be taken concurrently with EET 1320. Sp
3 hours laboratory
- EET 1330 Electronics III****.3 Credits**
A study of communication electronic circuits used in reception and transmission of modulated signals. (Prerequisite: EET 1320) F
- EET 1335—Electronics Lab III****.1 Credit**
Laboratory to be taken concurrently with EET 1330. F
3 hours laboratory
- EET 1340—FCC License Preparation****.3 Credits**
Preparatory course for those desiring to obtain their first or second class radio-telephone operators license or third class permit from the Federal Communications Commission. Technical questions similar to those on actual FCC examinations are studied, as well as general and specific information on communications law and FCC rules and regulations. Designed for those who already have a working knowledge of electric circuits. (Prerequisite: EET 1110 or consent of instructor.) Offered as needed.

- EET 1410—Electronics Drafting I****2 Credits**
 Basic drafting practices, use of instruments, theory of projections, and freehand sketching. Methods and principles of graphically presenting electronic information. Covers the principles of circuit layout and introduces the student to electronic symbols employed in electronic circuit schematics. Offered as needed.
 1 hour lecture—3 hours laboratory
- EET 1420—Electronics Drafting II****2 Credits**
 Continuation of EET 1410 (Prerequisite: EET 1410) Offered as needed.
 1 hour lecture—3 hours laboratory
- EET 1610—Electrical Systems Design I****3 Credits**
 This course is a study of the design of electrical service systems for residential, commercial and industrial applications. The student will learn to design electrical systems in accordance with local and national electrical codes. Topics included will be an introduction to electrical codes, types of conductors and cables, safety grounding, overcurrent protection, branch circuits, estimate of loads, and equipment selection. The student will be given practical problems in the layout and design of electrical service systems for residential, commercial and industrial locations. (Prerequisite: EET 1020) F
- EET 1620—Electrical System Design II****3 Credits**
 A continuation of Electrical Systems Design I with emphasis on advanced design problems. (Prerequisite: EET 1610) Offered as needed.
- EET 1630—Elements of Electrical Generation, Transmission and Distribution****3 Credits**
 A study of the components of electrical power generation, transmission and generation, including transmission law theory and load flow studies. (Prerequisite: EET 1020) Sp
- EET 1635—Elements of Electrical Generation, Transmission, and Distribution Laboratory****1 Credit**
 Experimental verification of principles introduced in EET 1630. Sp
 3 hours laboratory
- EET 1640—Electrical Wiring****4 Credits**
 Basic principles and practice of modern electrical wiring for residential, commercial and farm installations. Including installation of service entrance and ground, wiring of specific outlets and common switch legs, wiring of heavy appliances, modernization of installation, grounding theory and practice. Requirements of National Electrical Code are emphasized through course. F
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- EET 2210—Electronics Project****1 Credit**
 The student selects an electronics project: designs, fabricates and tests the finished project. (Prerequisite: EET 1210) Offered as needed.
 3 hours laboratory
- EET 2250—Special Topics in Electronics****3 Credits**
 Subject areas in electronics selected by instructor, consistent with present needs of industry. (Prerequisite: EET 1320) Offered as needed.
- EET 2260—Electronic Troubleshooting****4 Credits**
 A study in the techniques of locating malfunctions in television and other electronic systems in a logical manner. (Prerequisite: EET 1320) Sp
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- EET 2310—Digital Electronics I****3 Credits**
 Principles of digital logic theory and circuits. Presents such topics as number systems and codes, Boolean algebra, reduction techniques, and basic logic gates. Emphasis is placed on the ability to analyze the performance of a logic circuit and to carry a digital design problem from logic requirement to final logic device diagram. Sp

EET 2315—Digital Electronics I Laboratory1 Credit
Use of digital devices to implement and verify logic circuit performance as presented in lecture. (Lab to be taken concurrently with EET 2310.) Sp

EET 2320—Digital Electronics II3 Credits
A continuation of Digital Electronics I with emphasis on combinational and arithmetic circuits such as flip-flops, counters, registers, and basic computer components. (Prerequisite: EET 2310) Sp

EET 2325—Digital Electronics II Laboratory1 Credit
Experimental verification of principles introduced in Digital Electronics II. (Lab to be taken concurrently with EET 2320) Sp

EET 2510—Industrial Electronics and Control I3 Credits
A study of circuits and circuit elements commonly used for power and control applications including electronic power supplies, phase shifting networks, time delay circuits, digital and analog control circuitry, and digital sequence controls with emphasis on relay circuitry. Control circuits using SCR's, triacs, UJT's and their triggering circuitry also covered. (Prerequisite: EET 1310) W

EET 2515—Industrial Electronics and Control I Laboratory1 Credit
Experimental verification of principles introduced in Industrial Electronics and Control I. (Laboratory to be taken concurrently with EET 2510) W
3 hours laboratory

EET 2520—Industrial Electronics and Control II3 Credits
A continuation of Industrial Electronics I. (Prerequisite: EET 2510) Sp

EET 2525—Industrial Electronics and Control II Laboratory1 Credit
Experimental verification of principles introduced in Industrial Electronics and Control II. (Laboratory to be taken concurrently with EET 2520.) Sp
3 hours laboratory

EET 2540—Commercial Electronic System3 Credits
An examination of the widely employed electronic systems in a commercial environment. Including emergency power systems, security systems and fire and smoke detection systems. Offered as needed.

EET 2550—Electrical Machinery3 Credits
A study in the operational characteristics and practical applications of electric motors and generators with emphasis on operating parameters, loading effects, and interaction of machines. Control of machines using relays and static logic is also considered. (Prerequisite: EET 1020) Sp

EET 2555 Electrical Machinery Lab1 Credit
Experimental verification of principles introduced in Electrical Machinery. (Laboratory to be taken concurrently with EET 2550) Sp
3 hours laboratory

EET 2560—Electrical Estimation and Pricing3 Credits
A study of the estimation procedures for determining the cost of a wide variety of electrical installations in residential, commercial and industrial facilities. Offered as needed.

¹Courses in this program are not designed to transfer.

ENGINEERING

ERG 1010—Engineering Graphics I3 Credits
Basic drafting practices, the use of instruments, theory of projections, orthographic projections, descriptive geometry, the graphic language, and representation of the shape and size of three dimensional objects. Not designed to transfer. F
2 hours lecture-4 hours laboratory to be arranged

- ERG 1020—Engineering Graphics II** **3 Credits**
Continuation of Graphics I with experience in working drawings and projections other than orthographic. Special drawing techniques, assemblies, and details will be emphasized together with a special project. (Prerequisite: ERG 1010 or consent of instructor.) Not designed to transfer. W
2 hours lecture-4 hours laboratory to be arranged
- ERG 1050—Elementary Mechanics** **3 Credits**
Statics of particles and rigid bodies resultants of force systems, vector algebra, equilibrium, friction, centers of gravity, centroids, and moments of inertia. (To be taken by special certificate students only.) (Prerequisite: MAT 1050 or MAT 1010 and MAT 1020)
- ERG 1060—Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics I** **4 Credits**
Basic drafting practices, the use of instruments, theory of projection, multiview projections, sketching and shape description. Sectional, auxiliary and oblique views, descriptive geometry and representation of the shape and size of three dimensional objects. F
3 hours lecture-3 hours laboratory
- ERG 1070—Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics II** **4 Credits**
Continuation of Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics I with experience in working drawings, projections other than orthographic, thread fasteners and springs, tolerancing and fits and gears and cams. Special drawing techniques, assemblies and details will be emphasized together with a special project. W
3 hours lecture-3 hours laboratory
- ERG 1100—Introduction to Engineering** **3 Credits**
An introduction to the different disciplines in the engineering fields, how they apply to the solving of mankind's problems and the different levels of entry into these fields. This course should help the student decide whether or not to enter engineering as a life's work. Typical problems are solved and data presentations are considered. (Prerequisite: 1 year of high school algebra and geometry or consent of instructor) F
- ERG 1110—Applied Mechanics I** **3 Credits**
Statics of particles and rigid bodies resultants of force systems, static equilibrium, friction, and moments. (Engineering Technology and certificate students only.) (Prerequisite: MAT 1010) W, Sp
- ERG 1120—Applied Mechanics II** **3 Credits**
Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, kinematics, kinetics, Newton's laws, and impulse-momentum. (Prerequisite: ERG 1110) F
- ERG 1210—Blue Print Reading and Sketching** **4 Credits**
An interpretation of building plans and blueprints. Instructional material includes special problems. (Same as FST 2020) W
- ERG 1300—Applied Thermodynamics** **3 Credits**
An introduction to the concepts of thermodynamics and its applicability to engineering. Work, heat, thermodynamic laws, etc. (Engineering technology students only) (Prerequisite: ERG 1110)
- ERG 2010—Engineering Mechanics I** **3 Credits**
Statics of particles and rigid bodies resultants of force systems, static equilibrium, friction, and moments. (Prerequisite: MAT 2610) (Corequisite: PHY 2110) (Transfer students only.) F
- ERG 2020—Engineering Mechanics II** **3 Credits**
Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, kinematics, kinetics, Newton's laws, and impulse-momentum. (Prerequisite: ERG 2010) (Transfer students only) W

- ERG 2030—Engineering Graphics III****.3 Credits**
 A continuation of Engineering Graphics with special emphasis on the drafting practices pertinent to Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering. The instruction will be centered around special problem assignments. (Prerequisite: ERG 1010 or ERG 1060) (For Electrical and Electronics Technology, Engineering Technology and Certificate students only) Not designed to transfer.
 2 hours lecture-4 hours laboratory to be arranged
- ERG 2110—Thermodynamics****.3 Credits**
 Work and kinetic energy; temperature; heat; first law of thermodynamics. (Prerequisite: MAT 2610) Sp
- ERG 2210—Strength of Materials****.3 Credits**
 Stress; strain; Hook's Law; extension, torsion, and bending of bars; plastic action. (Prerequisite: ERG 1050 or ERG 1110) Sp
- ERG 2310—Fluid Mechanics****.3 Credits**
 Properties of fluids, fluid statics, and fluid flow are covered. (Prerequisite: ERG 2020)
- ERG 2700-2750—Independent Engineering Investigation****.3 Credits**
 Independent research and development in engineering by qualified students under the supervision of a faculty member. Intended to develop interest and skill in the techniques of engineering research and development. Transfers as elective credit only. (Consent of the faculty member is required.) F, W, Sp, Su

ENGLISH

- ENG 0100—Grammar****.3 Credits**
 Basic English grammar, with emphasis on basic sentence structure, punctuation, and proofreading. Not designed to transfer. F
- ENG 1010—Composition I****.3 Credits**
 Basics of composition which emphasize purpose, voice, organization, paragraph structure, style, grammar, mechanics, and patterns of development. F, W, Sp, Su
- ENG 1020—Composition II****.3 Credits**
 Composition which emphasizes patterns and techniques of development, documentation (preparation of a documented paper), and logical clarity. (Prerequisite: ENG 1010) F, W, Sp, Su
- ENG 1030—Composition III****.3 Credits**
 Writing about literature. Composition based on fiction, drama, and poetry. (Prerequisite: ENG 1020) F, W, Sp, Su

NOTE: Composition I, II, and III are prerequisite to Sophomore English. Sophomore English requirements may be met with any two of the five Sophomore Literature courses offered—World Literature I, II, III, or American Literature I or II.

- ENG 2110—World Literature I****.3 Credits**
 Survey of world literature including the Bible, Greek and Roman classics, Dante, Chaucer, Cervantes, and Milton. (Prerequisite: ENG 1030) F, Su
- ENG 2120—World Literature II****.3 Credits**
 Survey of world literature from the Renaissance through the Romantic period. Emphasis on Shakespeare, Molière, Voltaire, Swift, Goethe, and the Romantic Poets. (Prerequisite: ENG 1030) W, Su
- ENG 2130—World Literature III****.3 Credits**
 Realism in fiction. Modern poetry and drama. Emphasis on Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Ibsen, Yeats, Shaw, Sartre, and Solzhenitsyn. (Prerequisite: ENG 1030) Sp, Su

- ENG 2140—American Literature I** **.3 Credits**
 Colonial through 1900. Such as Hawthorne, Thoreau, Whitman, Dickinson, and Twain. (Prerequisite: ENG 1030) W, Su
- ENG 2160—American Literature II** **.3 Credits**
 Twentieth-century literature. Such as Frost, Eliot, Hemingway, and Faulkner. (Prerequisite: ENG 1030) F, Sp
- ENG 2310—Children's Literature** **.3 Credits**
 Characteristics and methods of teaching children's literature. Sp
- ENG 2810—Creative Writing** **.3 Credits**
 Theory and practice of the creation of fiction, drama, and poetry by the analysis of models and student manuscripts. W
- ENG 2820—Technical Writing** **.3 Credits**
 An intensive study in the principles of exposition and practice in writing letters, technical reports, outlines, abstracts, and a research paper related to the student's field of specialization. F, W, Sp, Su

FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY¹

- FST 1010—Introduction to Fire Science** **.3 Credits**
 A course to acquaint the students with the broad field of Fire Science. Emphasis on some of the problems of the Fire Service with potential or possible solutions. F
- FST 1030—Industrial Hazards** **.3 Credits**
 A course emphasizing the causes of fires in various types of industries. Explores new techniques and chemicals used in industrial fires. W, Sp
- FST 1040—Fundamentals of Fire Prevention** **.3 Credits**
 Principles and application of fire prevention related to the community and industrial plants. The development and maintenance of fire prevention programs, educational programs, and fire prevention research. Specific applications of related disciplines to fire prevention problems. W
- FST 1050—Personal Fire and Life Safety** **.3 Credits**
 Review of personal fire and life safety problems as they affect the individual at home, work, and social activities. Means of preventing fires and safeguarding devices covered, related to the various disciplines. Offered as needed.
- FST 1110—Construction Codes and Fire Protection Standards** **.3 Credits**
 A study of fire codes and standards. The course includes a study of modern protection equipment and building construction materials. Sp
- FST 1120—Environmental Technology** **.3 Credits**
 See course description for GGY 1040.
- FST 2010—Fire Fighting Strategy** **.3 Credits**
 A course illustrating the physical and chemical aspects of fire suppression technology. The student will pursue a detailed study of the chemistry of fire, along with modern methods of fire suppression, tactical decisions and post fire analysis. W
- FST 2020—Blueprint Reading and Sketching** **.4 Credits**
 See course description for ERG 1210.
- FST 2040—Arson Detection and Investigation** **.3 Credits**
 Determination of cause of accidental and incendiary fire, fire losses and loss of records, points of origin, location and preservation of evidence, and scientific aids to investigation. Courtroom procedure in presenting evidence. Motives and methods of fire setting and investigative methods are covered. Sp

FST 2060—Fire Protection Law3 Credits

A study of law in relation to fire protection. Torts, terms, and contracts studied by case method. Liability of fire protection personnel when making inspections, recommendations, fighting fires, and other tasks. Pertinent laws, ordinances, and codes and the responsibility and powers of the individual or organization concerning enforcement. Sp

FST 2080—Methods of Fire Instruction3 Credits

The principles of learning and teaching as applied to municipal and industrial fire and safety tasks. The analysis of training needs, course development, lesson plans, and teaching techniques. Study of audio-visual equipment and materials. F

FST 2110—Inspection Principles and Practices4 Credits

The course includes the development and philosophy of fire inspection. Emphasis is on inspection techniques and the development of technical inspection reports. (Prerequisite: FST 1110) Sp

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

FST 2120—Principles of Hydraulics3 Credits

Surveys the basic laws of hydraulics. Includes a study of the fundamentals of pressures and measurements. Reviews related math and pertinent theorems and formulas. F

FST 2210—Hazardous Materials3 Credits

Study of chemical characteristics and reactions related to storage, transportation, handling hazardous materials, i.e., flammable liquids, combustible solids, oxidizing and corrosive materials and radioactive compounds. Emphasis on emergency situations and fire fighting and control. F

FST 2220—Water Distribution3 Credits

A study in applying the principles of hydraulics to fire fighting problems. Attention is also given to water supply problems. (Prerequisite: FST 2120) W

FST 2230—Water Suppression Systems3 Credits

Study of the required standard for water supply; special hazards protection systems; automatic sprinklers and special extinguishing systems; automatic signaling and detection systems; rating organizations and underwriting agencies. Sp

FST 2510—Fire Protection Equipment and Systems3 Credits

A study of the operation and maintenance of fire apparatus and pumps. Attention is focused on the required standards for water supply as it is related to automatic sprinklers and special extinguishing systems. Includes an analysis of various automatic signaling and detection systems. Sp

FST 2610—Fire Department Administration3 Credits

A detailed study of the Fire Department Organization. Includes fire company organization; the company officer (duties, responsibilities, leadership, supervision); company personnel administration; company communications; company maintenance and training; records and reports; and problem solving. W

FST 2620—Seminar3 Credits

A course designed to consolidate the various learning experiences in fire fighting. Emphasis is placed on special problems. Offered as needed.

FST 2700—Practicum2 Credits

Practical experience is provided for each student through cooperative agreements with local fire stations. Emphasis is placed on the day-to-day activities of firemen. Offered as needed.

¹Courses in this program are designed to transfer ONLY into specialized programs.

FRENCH

- FRE 1010—Beginning French I**3 Credits
(No prerequisite) F
- FRE 1020—Beginning French II**3 Credits
(Prerequisite: FRE 1010) W
- FRE 1030—Beginning French III**3 Credits
Elementary grammar, pronunciation, and conversation through use of films, videotapes, cassette tapes, filmstrips, and computer programs. (Laboratory required.) (Prerequisite: FRE 1020) Sp
- FRE 2010—Intermediate French I**3 Credits
(Prerequisite: FRE 1030) F
- FRE 2020—Intermediate French II**3 Credits
(Prerequisite: FRE 2010) W
- FRE 2030—Intermediate French III**3 Credits
Advanced grammar and conversation through use of films, videotapes, cassette tapes, filmstrips, computer programs and library readings. (Laboratory required.) (Prerequisite: FRE 2020) Sp

GEOGRAPHY

- GGY 1010—Physical Geography I**3 Credits
(Atmospheric Environment)
A study of the processes and principles which govern atmospheric activity and world climatic patterns. Subjects of interest include storms (tornadoes, hurricanes, thunderstorms), air pollution, weather modification, and climatic change. F
- GGY 1020—Physical Geography II**3 Credits
(Earth Physical Systems)
An investigation of the natural environment as a system comprised of landforms, soils, vegetation, and animals, each conditioned by climate. Topics of interest include volcanoes and earthquakes, stream erosion and mountain building, continental drifting and animal distributions, and soil formation and vegetation development. (No prerequisite) W
- GGY 1030—Introduction to Human Geography**3 Credits
An introduction to the basic concepts in human geography, including population, political, cultural, urban, and economic geography. Attention is given to analysis of current world problems and issues. As needed.
- GGY 1040—Environmental Technology: Conservation of Resources**3 Credits
This course analyzes the impact of human activities upon systems in nature. Special attention is given to conservation resources management, principles, and current controversies in areas such as forestry, recreations, soils, water, and wildlife. (Same as FST 1120) As needed.
- GGY 2110—World Regional Geography I**3 Credits
A geographic survey of North America, with particular emphasis upon current regional problems. As needed.
- GGY 2120—World Regional Geography II**3 Credits
A geographic survey of South America and Europe which seeks to broaden perspectives regarding the world and its peoples. As needed.
- GGY 2130—World Regional Geography III**3 Credits
A geographic survey of the Middle East, Africa, Asia, and Australia which seeks to broaden perspectives regarding the world and its peoples. As needed.

GGY 2210—Introduction to Economic Geography3 Credits
 A survey of agricultural, mining, manufacturing, transportation and service activities as they affect man's economic life. As needed.

GEOLOGY

The geology sequence GEO 1610, 1620, 1630 offers students another branch of science with which to fulfill curriculum requirements, and will provide the necessary background in geology in the Mining Technology Program.

GEO 1610—Physical Geology I4 Credits
 The study of materials and structure of the earth. Topics include identification of common rocks and minerals; the earth's interior as revealed by geophysical methods; processes and results of deformation, plate tectonics. F
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

GEO 1620—Physical Geology II4 Credits
 The study of geologic processes in landform development. Topics include: ground water; wind and water erosion; deposition; glaciation; regional geomorphic features. Current problems in economic and environmental geology are discussed. (Prerequisite: GEO 1610) W
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

GEO 1630—Historical Geology4 Credits
 The study of the earth's history, physical and biological, as interpreted from the rock and fossil records. Topics include: stratigraphy; paleontology; evolution of the North American continent; origin of the earth. (Prerequisite: GEO 1610) Sp
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

GERMAN

GRN 1010—Beginning German I3 Credits
 Introduction to the fundamentals of German grammar. Emphasis on vocabulary building and the German case system. (Course presupposes no prior German on the part of the student.) F

GRN 1020—Beginning German II3 Credits
 Continues to build on skills developed in German 1010. Emphasis on the German verb and tense system. (Prerequisite: GRN 1010 or the consent of the instructor.) W

GRN 1030—Beginning German III3 Credits
 Completes survey of basic German grammar. The passive voice and the subjunctive. Elementary readings in German. (Prerequisite: GRN 1020 or the consent of the instructor.) Sp

GRN 2010—Intermediate German I3 Credits

GRN 2020—Intermediate German II3 Credits

GRN 2030—Intermediate German III3 Credits
 Reading intermediate texts, grammar review, and oral practice. (Prerequisite: GRN 1030 or equivalent.) (Laboratory required.) 2010-F, 2020-W, 2030-Sp

HEALTH

HEA 2210—Personal Health3 Credits
 A consideration of principles from the natural, biological, social, and behavioral sciences as they may be applied to healthful living. Emphasis on knowledge, attitudes, and practices related to self-direction of health behavior. F, W, Sp

- HEA 2310—Safety and First Aid** **3 Credits**
 Designed to provide knowledge and skills which will enable students to meet the needs of most emergency situations. Personal safety and accident prevention information are also incorporated into the course. Upon satisfactory completion of the course, students will receive the American Red Cross Standard First Aid Certificate. F, W, Sp
- HEA 2410—Community Health** **3 Credits**
 A course designed to give an understanding of basic principles of community health education. Emphasis will be on developing health habits essential to wholesome living. F, W, Sp

HISTORY

- HIS 1010—Survey of Western Civilization I** **3 Credits**
 Analysis of western civilization from classical antiquity to the Reformation with emphasis on the political, social, economic, and religious themes on which western culture is based. F
- HIS 1020—Survey of Western Civilization II** **3 Credits**
 Western civilization from the mid 16th century, beginning with the Wars of Religion, to 1860. W
- HIS 1030—Survey of Western Civilization III** **3 Credits**
 Western civilization from 1860 to the present. Sp
- HIS 2110—Survey of American History I** **3 Credits**
 European origins of American civilization, severance of European ties, national growth, democratic expansion, and sectional patterns to 1840. (Prerequisite: ENG 1010 or consent of history instructor) (Suggested Corequisite: REA 1010, History Emphasis) F, W, Sp, Su
- HIS 2120—Survey of American History II** **3 Credits**
 National and sectional developments: causes and results Manifest Destiny, War Between the States, rise of industrialism, rise of imperialism, c 1840-1900. (Prerequisite: ENG 1010 or consent of history instructor) (Suggested Corequisite: REA 1010 or 1020, History Emphasis) F, W, Sp, Su
- HIS 2130—Survey of American History III** **3 Credits**
 Emergence of United States as a world power, the growth of federal power and democratic expansion, 1900-present. (Prerequisite: ENG 1010 or consent of history instructor) (Suggested Corequisite: REA 1010, or 1020, History Emphasis) F, W, Sp, Su,

HORTICULTURE

- HOR 2310—Ornamental Trees, Shrubs, And Vines** **3 Credits**
 The identification, culture, adaptation and landscape design values of ornamental trees, shrubs, and vines.
 2 hours lecture—2 hours laboratory
- HOR 2410—Residential Landscaping** **3 Credits**
 Principles of organizing and planning residential grounds utilizing ornamental plants, outdoor structures, and other landscape materials. Includes the preparation of landscape planes and the figuring of cost-estimates.
 2 hours lecture—2 hours laboratory
- HOR 2420—Landscape Maintenance** **3 Credits**
 Principles and techniques of establishing and maintaining healthy trees, shrubs and lawns; planting methods including site selection and preparation; pruning techniques; important insects and diseases of ornamental plants; landscape maintenance tools and equipment.
 2 hours lecture—2 hours laboratory

HUMANITIES

HUM 2800-2899—Humanities Seminar3 Credits
 This course is designed for those students who are interested in pursuing an in-depth study of some particular humanities problem. F, W, Sp, Su

INSURANCE

INT 1010—Principles of Insurance3 Credits
 Economic, social and historical background of insurance. Types, scope and organization of insurance companies. Basic forms of property and liability life insurance and annuities.

INT 1110—Basic Life and Health Insurance3 Credits
 Basic study of instruments used in personal, group, and social insurance. Analysis of risks of economic loss and policy holder protection through utilization of various policy types, riders, contracts and state regulations.

INT 1120—Basic Property Insurance3 Credits
 Coverages, policy provisions and concepts common to the standard fire policy and related forms allied fire lines and inland marine coverages. Burglary, theft, robbery, casualty-property, homeowners policies, business interest, underwriting and regulations. Experience modification in Workman's Compensation and other contemporary rate making methods.

INT 1130—Basic Casualty Insurance3 Credits
 Detailed analysis of casualty hazard services, development, meaning, and legal characteristics. Contracts of automobile types, inland and ocean marine and other general personal liability contract forms.

INT 2110—Advanced Life and Health Insurance3 Credits
 Surveys Estate and Tax plannings, trusts, wills and business uses of life and health insurance, social insurance, public assistance and personal risks. Types of individual and group insurance plans and their applicability in employee benefit plans.

INT 2120—Advanced Property Insurance3 Credits
 Underwriting Agency Company relationships, loss appointment to include fire rating analysis, CPC coverage, manufacturer's output PIP, rating principles and multiple location-composite HPR.

INT 2130—Advanced Casualty Insurance3 Credits
 Emphasis on pricing differentials through use of experience, schedule, composite, and retrospective rating.

JOURNALISM

JRN 1110—Introduction to Mass Communications3 Credits
 A survey course of contemporary mass communications media and agencies: newspapers, magazines, radio, television, film, advertising, public relations, the recording industry, press associations and specialized publications. Emphasis is on the content of the mass media and the effects the media have on society and individual citizens. F

JRN 1510—Journalism Practicum I1 Credit

JRN 1520—Journalism Practicum II1 Credit

JRN 1530—Journalism Practicum III1 Credit
 Laboratory courses offering practical experience for students working on the student newspaper, yearbook, other campus publications and off-campus publications. Each course carries one hour credit, and students may earn up to six credits by enrolling for one course each quarter. F, W, Sp, Su

- JRN 2210—Writing for Mass Media** **3 Credits**
 A general course in writing for major types of mass communications media, with emphasis on news reporting. (Prerequisite: JRN 1110 and typing proficiency, or permission of instructor) W
- JRN 2215—Basic News Writing** **4 Credits**
 Information gathering and writing techniques with deadline pressure. Included in the course will be techniques of interviewing, observation, and speech reporting for both print and broadcast media, although emphasis will be given to print media.
- JRN 2220—Reporting** **4 Credits**
 Methods of gathering and reporting facts for mass media. Emphasis is on news and news features. Three hours class plus practical assignments which might include work for the campus newspaper. (Prerequisite: JRN 2210 or permission of instructor) Sp
- JRN 2230—Editing for Mass Media** **3 Credits**
 Copyreading methods and practice in editing copy for print and broadcast media, with emphasis on different types of copy and refinement of writing skills. Assignments might include practical work for the campus newspaper. (Prerequisite: JRN 2220 or permission of instructor) Sp
- JRN 2510—Supervised Publications Work I** **1 Credit**
- JRN 2520—Supervised Publications Work II** **1 Credit**
- JRN 2530—Supervised Publications Work III** **1 Credit**
- JRN 2750—Introduction to Broadcasting** **3 Credits**
 A broad, basic course covering organization, comparative systems, regulatory and technical aspects of the broadcasting industry. Sp

MATHEMATICS

- MAT 1000—Introduction to the Calculator** **1 Credit**
 An introduction to the functions of a scientific calculator. Emphasis will be on the use of a programmable calculator for solving statistics, physics, economics, chemical, and biological problems. A programmable calculator will be required of all students. (Prerequisite: 1 year high school algebra or the equivalent.) NOTE: See Math Department for current model of calculator.
- MAT 1010—Technical Math I** **3 Credits**
 Algebraic expressions and operations, factoring, fractions, solving one-variable equations, linear and quadratic functions, graphing of functions. Primarily for technology students. Not to be taken in addition to MAT 1050. (Prerequisite: 1 year of high school algebra and geometry or consent of instructor) Not designed to transfer. F, W, Sp, Su
- MAT 1020—Technical Math II** **3 Credits**
 A continuation of MAT 1010, emphasizing systems of equations, exponents and radicals, solving quadratic and radical equations, numerical trigonometry, logarithms, applications. Not to be taken in addition to MAT 1050. (Prerequisite: MAT 1010 or consent of instructor) Not designed to transfer. F, W, Sp, Su
- MAT 1050—Algebra and Trigonometry I** **5 Credits**
 Algebraic expressions and operations, factoring, fractions, solving equations and systems of equations, functions, graphing of functions, numerical trigonometry, logarithms, applications. Not to be taken in addition to MAT 1010 and MAT 1020. (Prerequisite: 1 year high school algebra and geometry or consent of instructor) Not designed to transfer. F, W, Sp, Su
- MAT 1110—Introduction to Analysis I** **3 Credits**
 Sets, real numbers, algebraic expressions and operations, equations, inequalities, relations, functions, graphs. (Prerequisite: 2 years high school algebra or 1 year high school algebra and 1 year high school geometry) F, W, Sp, Su

- MAT 1120—Introduction to Analysis II**3 Credits
Average rates, differentiation, integration, applications. (Prerequisite: MAT 1110) W, Sp, Su
- MAT 1130—Introduction to Analysis III**3 Credits
Systems of linear equations and inequalities, trigonometric functions, simple and compound interest, exponential and logarithmic functions. (Prerequisite: MAT 1120) Sp, Su
- MAT 1210—Trigonometry**3 Credits
Analysis of functions of angles with their relations, logarithms, and solution of right and general triangles. A calculus sequence student who is lacking in trigonometry background is strongly advised to take this trigonometry course either before or concurrent with MAT 2620. (Prerequisite: 2 years of high school algebra and the consent of instructor) W
- MAT 1310—Symbolic Logic**3 Credits
Logical symbolism, truth tables, propositional calculus, properties of formed systems. Sp
- MAT 1500—Pre-Calculus**5 Credits
Designed primarily for students planning to enter calculus, but needing more mathematical background. Topics include sets, real numbers, functions, coordinate geometry, inequalities, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, systems of equations, and the binomial theorem. (Prerequisite: 2 years of high school algebra or MAT 1050 or MAT 1010, MAT 1020) F, W, Sp, Su
- MAT 2310—Concepts of Mathematics I**3 Credits
Sets, language and rules for operation, history of early number systems, relations and functions, the system of whole numbers. Designed for elementary and secondary education majors. It is desirable, but not required, that the student have had high school algebra and/or geometry. F, S
- MAT 2320—Concepts of Mathematics II**3 Credits
Algorithms for whole numbers, systems of integers and rational numbers, decimals, percentages, number theory, irrational numbers, some basic algebra. A continuation of MAT 2310, designed for elementary and secondary education majors. (Prerequisite: MAT 2310) W, Su
- MAT 2330—Concepts of Mathematics III**3 Credits
Interest problems, plane and solid geometry, the metric system, basic statistics, and basic symbolic logic. A continuation of MAT 2320, designed for elementary and secondary education majors. (Prerequisite: MAT 2320) Sp, Su
- MAT 2510—Elementary Statistics**3 Credits
An introduction to elementary methods and techniques. Topics covered include sampling, frequency distributions, elementary probability, binomial distributions, normal distributions, null hypothesis, significance of data. A statistical project of an elementary nature including collecting, presenting and interpreting data is required. Primarily for computer technology and accounting technology majors. (Prerequisite: A college level algebra course or consent of the instructor) F, W
- MAT 2520—Elementary Statistics II**3 Credits
A continuation of hypothesis testing begun in Elementary Statistics I. Topics covered will be confidence intervals, linear regression and correlation, analysis of variance and non-parametric statistics. In addition, the student will be expected to write a computer program for each of the hypothesis tests covered. (Prerequisites: MAT 2510, CST 1020 or CST 2210, or equivalent.) W, Sp
- MAT 2550—Probability and Statistics**3 Credits
Elementary theory of probability; frequency and density functions; expected values and variances. Emphasis is on probability distributions and fundamental concepts of statistical inference. Should be taken by students who intend to continue with statistical applications in a later course. Primarily for majors in mathematics, science, and business administration transfer programs. (Prerequisite: MAT 1130 or 2610) Sp

- MAT 2610—Calculus and Analytic Geometry I**5 Credits
Rate of change, limits, continuity, differentiation, applications of the derivative, introduction to integration. (Prerequisite: 2 years high school algebra, 1 year high school geometry, 1 year high school advanced math or MAT 1500 or consent of instructor) F, W, Sp
- MAT 2620—Calculus and Analytic Geometry II**5 Credits
Application of the definite integral, transcendental functions, integration, determinants and linear equations. (Prerequisite: MAT 2610) W, Sp
- MAT 2630—Calculus and Analytic Geometry III**5 Credits
Plane Analytic Geometry, hyperbolic functions, polar coordinates, vectors and parametric equations. (Prerequisite: MAT 2620) F, Sp
- MAT 2640—Calculus and Analytic Geometry IV**5 Credits
Solid Geometry and vectors, partial differentiation, multiple integrals and infinite series. (Prerequisite: MAT 2630) W
- MAT 2650—Linear Algebra**3 Credits
Euclidean n-space, linear independence, basis, inner product, cross product, norm, systems of linear equations, matrices and elementary matrix operations, characteristic equation and eigenvalues, introduction to linear functions and vector spaces. (Prerequisite: MAT 2620) F, Sp
- MAT 2700-2709—Independent Study**3 Credits
Independent study in mathematics by qualified students under the supervision of a faculty member. Especially designed to introduce student to techniques of mathematical research. Up to nine credit hours may be earned. (Prerequisite: MAT 2620 and consent of the faculty member) F, W, Sp, Su
- MAT 2710—Differential Equations**5 Credits
A study of the solution of ordinary differential equations, first order equations, linear equations of any order, series solutions and applications. (Prerequisite: MAT 2620) Sp

MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY¹

- MET 1010—Manufacturing Processes I**3 Credits
This course is designed to provide a background of knowledge covering the various manufacturing materials and the fundamental types of manufacturing methods as employed in cold working processes. Through lecture, demonstration, and practical applications the student is given the opportunity to become familiar with the various types of machine tools, tooling, measuring, and inspection procedures. Automation is introduced and information is presented to acquaint the student with the modern practices of numerical control for machine tools and the uses of transfer and special machines. W
2 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- MET 1020—Manufacturing Processes II**3 Credits
This course is designed to provide a background of knowledge covering the various manufacturing materials and the fundamental types of manufacturing methods as employed in hot working processes. Through lecture, demonstration, and discussion the student becomes familiar with the various types of welding processes and their applications, with special machining operations such as ultrasonic, electrical discharge, electroarc, and chemical milling, and with bonding practices and the use of adhesives in modern manufacturing. Some emphasis is also given to metallurgical practices and procedures. Practical experience is gained by the student in performing simple arc and oxyacetylene welding operations, in producing simple molds, cores, and castings, and in basic heat treating, inspection, and testing, using both destructive and nondestructive methods. (Prerequisite: MET 1010) Sp
2 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

MET 1110—Materials of Industry 3 Credits

Modern industry utilizes a variety of engineering materials with which the student in mechanical technology must be familiar. A study is made of the five general classifications of materials and their application to industrial uses. Special emphasis is given to new materials which have been developed through technological advances. Su

MET 1210—Industrial Organizations and Institutions 3 Credits

A description and analysis of roles of labor and management in the economy. Approximately one-half of the classroom time is devoted to labor-management relations, including the evolution and growth of the American labor movement and the development and structure of American business management. A study is made of the legal framework within which labor-management relations are conducted and the responsibilities of each in a democratic system of government. The second half of the course pertains to labor economics as applied to the forces affecting labor supply and demand, problems of unemployment reduction and control, and wage determination on the national, plant, and individual levels. Emphasis centers upon current practical aspects of our industrial society with historical references intended only as background material to interpret trends and serve as points of departure. F

MET 1310—Hydraulics and Pneumatics 3 Credits

A study of the basic components of hydraulic and pneumatic systems and how they are combined to build up various circuits. The emphasis is on the use of hydraulics and pneumatics for power transmission and for control purposes. Both areas are treated as basic sciences with emphasis on mathematical analysis and the scientific method. It is recommended that individual term problems requiring a significant amount of handbook design be required for this course. Sp

2 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

MET 2010—Piping Drafting 3 Credits

Fundamental principles of designing pipe systems, including development of diagrams, arrangements and schemes with information concerning standards and specifications of the components in typical systems. (Prerequisite: ERG 1010) Offered as needed.

1 hour lecture—6 hours laboratory

MET 2110—Machine Design 3 Credits

A course in which the design principles of manufacturing elements are taken up and calculations are made in determining the size and shape of various machine parts. It includes factors which influence the selection of materials to be used in designing such elements as beams, bearings, clutches, brakes, shafts, bushings, screens, rivets, gears, belts, and fly wheels. Attention is given to various types of loading conditions, stresses, deformations, fits, finishes, and other factors which must be considered in the design of machine elements. (Prerequisite: ERG 2210) W

MET 2210—Basic Tool Design 4 Credits

Lectures, classroom discussion, and actual drawing practice are combined to help the student gain knowledge and experience necessary to design tools commonly used in modern manufacturing. The work consists of designing and laying out cutting tools, gauges, simple jigs, fixtures, and dies. Mass production methods are discussed so that the student may apply the information gained in the practical work of tool designing. (Prerequisites: ERG 1010, MET 1010) Sp

1 hour lecture—9 hours laboratory

MET 2310—Design Problems 4 Credits

Opportunities in advanced drafting room practices are offered in this course. The student applies his/her knowledge of mathematics, science, and drawing to practical problems while he/she is designing complete machines or component parts of machines. He/she analyzes the problem, gathers data, sketches ideas on paper, does all necessary mathematical calculations, makes working drawings, and finally checks

his/her work. Throughout the course he/she is encouraged to use his/her judgment and work on his/her own initiative. (Prerequisites: ERG 1010, MET 1010) Sp

1 hour lecture— 9 hours laboratory

MET 2410—Methods and Operations Analysis4 Credits

Understanding of the techniques used in determining the best way of doing a specific piece of work is developed through the systematic study of methods, materials, tools, and equipment for the purpose of finding the most economical way of doing the work, standardizing the methods and procedures to be used, and determining the time required by an average worker to perform the various tasks. Laboratory activities include the analysis of the fundamental physical motions, the construction of various charts, the practice of dividing operations into elementary and time study observations. Additional experience is gained in recognizing and giving value to foreign elements, allowances, and performance rating, and in calculating average cycle time, minimum observations, and standard times. Sp

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

MET 2510—Statistics and Quality Control3 Credits

An elementary approach to the statistical techniques used in the control of the quality requirements of manufactured articles. The course is primarily intended for those who have had no previous experience. The entire course is woven around a core which consists of the application of formulas and control charts. The main objectives covered include sampling inspection techniques, use of inspection tools and instruments, construction and interpretation of control charts for variables, defects, and fraction defective. Concentrated effort is put on the relationship of theoretical concepts to practical manufacturing operations and processes so that assignable causes and weaknesses in a process can be readily isolated and recognized. W

2 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

MET 2610—Plant Layout and Materials Handling4 Credits

Emphasis is placed upon the relationship between good plant layout and efficient materials handling. Evaluation of the site and planning of the factory building are done with consideration of transportation, shipping and receiving, lower, heat, light, and air conditioning. Selection and arrangement of production machinery, product and process layout schemes, techniques of making layouts, and balance and flexibility of operations are discussed. Study is also made of the basic packaging and materials protection methods along with consideration of the specific types of equipment used in the movement of incoming, in-process, storage, and waste materials. Sp

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

MET 2710—Process Planning4 Credits

A comprehensive study of the fundamental principles, practices, and methods of process planning. The responsibilities and range of activities normally associated with process planning are surveyed; also the relationship of process planning to other manufacturing functions in the course is made meaningful by reference to concrete examples, interpretation of charts, operation analysis, and routing forms. Student participation is provided through selected case problems having single or multiple solutions. Additional classroom activities include the actual process planning of selected jobs in terms of description and sequence of operations, set-up time estimating, feed and speed calculations, process and machinery selection. Offered as needed.

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

MET 2810—Production Problems4 Credits

A detailed study is made of various production activities and the problems associated with them. Problems and cases are solved through the use of available data in texts and engineering handbooks. Discussion of each topic begins with a consideration of the nature of the problem and continues with a presentation of the detailed approach to be employed in its solution. Some problems deal with the analysis of the elements of production scheduling. Others deal with methods of determining production costs in

terms of labor, material, and burden. Balancing work stations on production lines by graphic, as well as mathematical means to achieve constant flow and calculating machine capacities to establish completion dates, represent a major portion of the laboratory work. Sp

1 hour lecture—9 hours laboratory

MET 2910—Industrial Safety3 Credits

A course to acquaint the student with safety in industry including the basic philosophy of safety programs and administrations, policies and procedures of accident preventions, and compliance with requirements of OSHA. Sp

¹Courses in this program are not designed to transfer.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY¹

MLT 1010—Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology3 Credits

Introduction to the objectives and goals of Medical Laboratory Technology. Orientation to the health care team, and to the organization and operation of the clinical laboratory. Introduction to medical terminology, medical ethics, and laboratory records. (Prerequisite: Permission from Program Director) F, Sp

MLT 1020—Orientation to Laboratory Techniques4 Credits

A continuation of Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology. Emphasis is placed on urinalysis, blood collection techniques, and manual cell counts. W

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

MLT 2110—Medical Biochemistry I5 Credits

Methods for the quantitative analysis of body fluids for chemical constituents of diagnostic importance. This course includes the study of the metabolism of carbohydrates, nitrogen, iron, hormones, vitamin, enzymes, electrolytes, and their variation in diseases. Emphasis is also placed on quality control and instrumentation. (Prerequisite: CHE 1130) F, Sp

3 hours lecture—6 hours laboratory

MLT 2120—Medical Biochemistry II5 Credits

A continuation of Medical Biochemistry I. (Prerequisite: MLT 2110) W, Su

3 hours lecture—6 hours laboratory

MLT 2210—Hematology4 Credits

The study of principles and techniques of hematology. This includes the formation and maturation of blood cells, function of blood cells, coagulation studies, and cerebrospinal fluid studies. Emphasis is also placed on the disease states of blood. The laboratory will cover basic techniques including blood cell and platelet counts, hemoglobin, hematocrit, blood cell morphology, and coagulation. (Prerequisite: MLT 1020) F

3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

MLT 2310—Immunology3 Credits

Basic principles of antigen and antibody reactions with emphasis on basic serologic methods for the detection of infectious disease and various immune states. (Prerequisite: MLT 1020) F

2 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

MLT 2410—Diagnostic Microbiology4 Credits

See course description for BIO 2520.

MLT 2510—Parasitology3 Credits

A study of disease producing parasites which invade the human body. Emphasis is placed on the isolation and morphologic identification of parasites. (Prerequisite: MLT 1010) Su

2 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

- MLT 2610—Immunoematology**4 Credits
 The study of blood group antigens with emphasis placed on the A-B-O and RH group systems. The course will also include component preparation, donor selection, transfusion reactions, and immunoglobulin work-up on newborns and mothers. The laboratory will deal with A-B-O and RH typing, compatibility testing, and antibody screening. (Prerequisite: MLT 2310) W, Su
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- MLT 2710—Seminar I**1 Credit
 Presentation of current topics in the clinical laboratory by students and outside speakers. (Prerequisite: MLT 2120, 2210, 2510, 2610, BIO 2520) F, Sp
- MLT 2720—Seminar II**1 Credit
 A continuation of Seminar I. (Prerequisite: MLT 2120, 2210, 2510, 2610, BIO 2520) W, Su
- MLT 2810—Basic Clinical Education I**2 Credits
 Clinical experience in a hospital laboratory covering basic clinical microscopy, serology, and urinalysis. (Prerequisite: MLT 2120, 2210, 2510, 2610, BIO 2520) Offered as needed.
- MLT 2820—Basic Clinical Education II**2 Credits
 Continuation of Clinical Education I. (Prerequisite or Corequisite: MLT 2810) As needed.
- MLT 2830—Clinical Chemistry**5 Credits
 Clinical experience in a hospital laboratory covering clinical chemistry. (Prerequisite: MLT 2120, 2210, 2510, 2610, BIO 2520) As needed.
- MLT 2840—Clinical Hematology**5 Credits
 Clinical experience in a hospital laboratory covering clinical hematology. (Prerequisite: MLT 2120, 2210, 2510, 2610, BIO 2520) As needed.
- MLT 2850—Clinical Immunoematology**5 Credits
 Clinical experience in a hospital blood bank with emphasis placed on compatibility testing. (Prerequisite: MLT 2120, 2210, 2510, 2610, BIO 2520) As needed.
- MLT 2860—Clinical Microbiology**5 Credits
 Clinical Microbiology experience in a hospital laboratory with emphasis on bacteriology and parasitology. (Prerequisite: MLT 2120, 2210, 2510, 2610, BIO 2520) As needed.

¹Courses in this program are not designed for general transfer.

MEDICAL RECORDS¹

- MRT 1010—Medical Records I**3 Credits
 Introduction to the history of medicine, the hospital and medical records. Lecture and classroom laboratory experience which will enable the student to be familiar with the purposes, content, and uses of the medical record. Laboratory practice in the analysis and assembly of medical records. (Prerequisite: Permission from Program Director.) (Corequisite: MRT 1210) (BIO 2310 is a Prerequisite or Corequisite) F
 2 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- MRT 1020—Medical Records II**3 Credits
 Orientation to the methods of numbering, systems of filing, microfilming and the retention of medical records. Lecture and classroom laboratory practice in the methods of compiling hospital statistics, both manually and by computer. Laboratory practice in gathering statistics and working with formulas to compile actual reports and computer abstracting. (Prerequisite: MRT 1010) (Corequisite: MRT 1220) (BIO 2320 is a Prerequisite or Corequisite) W
 2 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

- MRT 1030—Medical Records III 3 Credits**
Introduction to the disease and operation classification and indexes maintained in the medical record department. Instruction in SNDO as a nomenclature and laboratory practice in the coding and indexing by ICD-9-CM. (Prerequisite: MRT 1020) (Corequisite: MRT 1040, MRT 1230) (BIO 2330 is a Prerequisite or Corequisite) Sp
2 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- MRT 1040—Legal Aspects of Medical Records 3 Credits**
To provide the student a foundation in federal and state legislation regarding medical record release, retention, authorizations and consents. The medical record in court will be presented and the mediological importance of accurate documentation. (Prerequisite: MRT 1020) Corequisite: MRT 1030, 1230) (BIO 2330 is a Prerequisite or Corequisite) Sp
- MRT 1210—Medical Terminology I 3 Credits**
Introduction to the principles of medical terminology and the use of word elements as building blocks for medical terminology. (Corequisite: MRT 1010) F
- MRT 1220—Medical Terminology II 3 Credits**
Further study of medical terminology with emphasis on terminology as it relates to the systems of the body. (Corequisite: MRT 1020) (Prerequisite: MRT 1210) W
- MRT 1230—Medical Transcription 3 Credits**
Additional study in medical terminology in conjunction with medical transcription. Practice transcription will include X-ray reports, medical history, physicals and summaries plus operative reports. Emphasis will also be given to the management of the steno pool and equipment selection. (Corequisite: MRT 1030, 1040) (Prerequisite: MRT 1220) Sp
2 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- MRT 2310—Directed Practice I 3 Credits**
Actual practice under the direction of a Medical Record Practitioner in an area hospital. Topics covered include orientation to the admitting office and the medical record department, chart assembly and analysis, release of information, statistics, coding, and filing. (Prerequisite: MRT 1030) (Corequisite: MRT 2410) F
9 hours clinical experience
- MRT 2320—Directed Practice II 3 Credits**
Hospital experience in Utilization Review, Medical Care Evaluation Studies, Hospital Committee Functions and Department Supervision. (Prerequisite: MRT 2310) (Corequisite: MRT 2420) W
9 hours clinical experience
- MRT 2330—Directed Practice III 3 Credits**
Experience in health care institutions other than the acute care hospital such as psychiatric facilities, long-term care facilities, and veterinary facilities. (Prerequisite: MRT 2320) (Corequisite: MRT 2430) Sp
9 hours clinical experience
- MRT 2110—Trends in Medical Records 3 Credits**
Emphasis is placed on new federal legislation affecting health care delivery, Utilization Review procedures and Medical Care Evaluation Studies. F
- MRT 2120—Advanced Medical Record Procedures 3 Credits**
Introduction to hospital committee functions and procedures, accreditation and certification standards, extended care facility records and medical record department supervision. W
- MRT 2430—Medical Records Seminar 3 Credits**
Introduction to the Problem Oriented Medical Record and Tumor Registry. Emphasis is placed upon individual research projects performed by the students and then presented to the group for evaluation. (Corequisite: 2330) Sp

¹Courses in this program are not designed to transfer.

MILITARY SCIENCE (ROTC)

- MS 1110—Fundamentals of Military Leadership and Management** **3 Credits**
 A study of the development of American military institutions, policies, experiences and traditions in peace and war from colonial times to the present. Historical examples of effective and ineffective leadership and application of the principles of war. Practical exercises in leadership development.
- MS 2110—Applied Military Leadership and Management I** **3 Credits**
 Concentrated study of leadership. Factors which affect human behavior. Leadership functions, principles, and traits. Development of leadership qualities through practical exercises. Military teaching principles and development of teaching skills. (Prerequisite: MS 1110)
- MS 2120—Applied Military Leadership and Management II** **3 Credits**
 The contemporary world scene and its impact on the military. Planning, preparation and presentation of briefings and continued development of leadership skills through practical exercise. Discussion of the ROTC Advanced Course. (Prerequisite: MS 2110)

NOTE: Additional information concerning the Army Reserve Officer's Training Corps (ROTC) program may be obtained from the Counseling Center, the office of Academic Advisement, or the ROTC instructor.

MINI/MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY¹

- MCT 1100—Introduction to Minicomputers** **3 Credits**
 Introduces the student to the basic organization and operation of a digital computer. Includes an introduction to computer logic hardware and software, movement of data within a computer, identification of major hardware components and their interaction, concepts of programming, as well as the basic structure and applications of computer systems. F
- MCT 1210—Machine/Assembly Language Programming** **3 Credits**
 An introduction to computer instruction repertoire. Student develops understanding of machine language instructions and programming through hands-on use of the computer for program execution. An analysis of assembly language programming and analysis of one and two pass assemblers is included. (Prerequisite: MCT 1100) W
- MCT 1810—Pulse and Switching Circuits** **3 Credits**
 A course in the analysis and design of circuits which generate and shape digital wave-forms. Included in this study are passive waveshaping circuits, delay lines, solid state switching characteristics, logic circuits, and multivibrators. (Prerequisite: EET 1310) Sp
- MCT 1815—Pulse and Switching Circuits Lab** **1 Credit**
 The student completes laboratory exercises designed to emphasize lecture material through the design, construction, and evaluation of pulse circuits. (Lab to be taken concurrently with MCT 1810) Sp
 3 hours laboratory
- MCT 2000—Computer Service Internship** **6 Credits**
 Student works with computer service technician to gain practical, on-the-job experience in computer servicing and maintenance. Periodic reports will be made to advisor from both student and service technician. (Students must have conference with MCT advisor before registering for the course.) Su
- MCT 2210—Operating Systems** **3 Credits**
 A study of the interrelationships of hardware and software at the system level, and the functional operation and utilization of compilers, operating systems, and user-type

programs. Emphasis is placed on the ability to discern between hardware and software faults and the use of operating systems and customer software to debug hardware sourced faults in systems. (Prerequisite: MCT 1100 or consent of instructor) F

MCT 2310—Digital Circuits I3 Credits

Principles of digital logic theory and circuits. Presents such topics as number systems and codes, Boolean algebra, reduction techniques, and basic logic gates. Emphasis is placed on the ability to analyze the performance of a logic circuit and to carry a digital design problem from logic requirement to final logic device diagram. Sp

MCT 2315—Digital Circuits I Lab1 Credit

Use of digital devices to implement and verify logic circuits performance as presented in lecture. (Lab to be taken concurrently with MCT 2310) Sp
3 hours laboratory

MCT 2350—Computer Architecture3 Credits

An in-depth study of the design and organization of the computer processor with emphasis on minicomputers. Areas of study include arithmetic and logic unit, timing and control, memory elements, bus characteristics and I/O operation and control. (Prerequisite: MCT 1210, MCT 2310 or EET 2310) F

MCT 2355—Computer Architecture Lab1 Credit

Lab sessions emphasize and enforce lecture topics as well as initiating the development of troubleshooting techniques. (Lab to be taken concurrently with MCT 2350) F
3 hours laboratory

MCT 2410—Peripherals I3 Credits

A study of the architecture and functional operation of computer peripherals of the card stock, paper, and visual media, such as card and paper tape readers and punches, console writers, TTY's, and display terminals. Emphasis will be on the processor/peripheral control dialogue and data transfer. (Prerequisite: MCT 2350) W

MCT 2415—Peripherals I Lab1 Credit

Lab sessions provide practice in electromechanical alignment and troubleshooting techniques. (Lab to be taken concurrently with MCT 2410) W
3 hours laboratory

MCT 2420—Peripherals II3 Credits

A study of the architecture and functional operation of mass storage and direct memory access devices including magnetic drums, disk, and tape units. The function of I/O programming and control will be emphasized. (Prerequisite: MCT 2350) W

MCT 2425—Peripherals II Lab1 Credit

Provides practical experience in the maintenance and troubleshooting of peripheral devices under analysis. (Lab to be taken concurrently with MCT 2420) W
3 hours laboratory

MCT 2610—Computer Systems Maintenance/Troubleshooting4 Credits

A final course of study in computer hardware and software. Emphasis is on the determination of either hardware or software failures with extensive lab time utilizing equipment with simulated or actual failures along with concentration on the use of diagnostic programs to identify and isolate a faulty device or sub-system, as well as preventive maintenance at the systems and component level. (Prerequisites: MCT 2410, MCT 2420, MCT 2350, MCT 2210) Sp
3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

MCT 2700—Integrated Circuits3 Credits

Provides the student with an understanding of the operation and practical applications of linear and digital integrated circuits. Efficient hardware implementation and evaluation techniques are developed through analysis of manufacturer's specifications and design criteria. (Prerequisite: MCT 1810) F

- MCT 2705—Integrated Circuits Lab** **1 Credit**
 Classroom subject areas are continued into the lab for practical, hands-on design and analysis experience. (Lab to be taken concurrently with MCT 2700) F
 3 hours laboratory
- MCT 2810—Data Communication and Interface Design** **4 Credits**
 An examination of the basic concepts of computer interfacing and A/D and D/A conversion techniques. Primary areas of study include the characteristics and operation of bus structures and the design requirements for hardware interfaces to the bus. Block diagrams and flowcharts are used for the understanding and troubleshooting of various interfaces. The accompanying lab is project oriented. (Prerequisites: MCT 2700, MCT 2350) Sp
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- MCT 2850—Microprocessors** **4 Credits**
 A study of the design, operational characteristics, and utilization techniques of microprocessors and microprocessor systems. Microprogramming and hardware implementation of system functions are closely examined. Offered as needed.
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- MCT 2900—Advanced Topics** **3 Credits**
 This course allows for the examination of and investigation into a topic area of an advanced nature. The topic will be jointly selected by the student and the instructor. (Prerequisite: consent of instructor) Sp
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory

¹Courses in this program are not designed to transfer.

MUSIC

THEORY AND LITERATURE

- MUS 1010—Music Appreciation** **3 Credits**
 Open to all students who desire a better understanding of music. In this one-quarter course music of the popular culture as well as traditional art music will be explored through class lecture as well as weekly listening assignments. F, W, Sp, Su
- MUS 1020—Fundamentals of Music** **3 Credits**
 A beginning study of music, its terminology, and elements such as notes, scales, intervals, keys, triads, meter and smaller forms. Designed to acquaint the student with notation, the keyboard, sight singing, and ear training. Offered for non-music majors or for remedial study for music majors. F
- MUS 1110—Theory** **3 Credits**
- MUS 1120—Theory** **3 Credits**
 Harmonic analysis of common practice music, standard vocabulary of harmony, form, and counterpoint. Should be taken in sequence.
 3 hours lecture
- MUS 1111—Theory Practicum** **1 Credit**
- MUS 1121—Theory Practicum** **1 Credit**
 Eartraining, sight singing, dictation, and rhythmic reading. Should be taken concurrently with 1110, 20.
 2 hours laboratory
- MUS 1112—Keyboard Practicum** **1 Credit**
- MUS 1122—Keyboard Practicum** **1 Credit**
 Keyboard application of harmony. Should be taken concurrently with 1110, 20.
 2 hours laboratory

- MUS 2010—Introduction to Music Literature I2 Credits**
 Designed to give the student a thorough grounding in music of Western civilization from antiquity through the Renaissance. Students learn through class lecture, listening assignments, concert attendance and performance of representative literature. (Alternate F)
- MUS 2020—Introduction to Music Literature II2 Credits**
 A continuation of MUS 2010, beginning with the Baroque era and continuing through the Classic era. (Alternate W)
- MUS 2030—Introduction to Music Literature III2 Credits**
 A continuation of MUS 2020, dealing with the music of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (Alternate Sp)
- MUS 2110—Advanced Theory3 Credits**
- MUS 2120—Advanced Theory3 Credits**
- MUS 2130—Advanced Theory3 Credits**
 Analysis of chromatic harmony, 20th harmonies, and other organizational procedures since the common practice period. Should be taken in sequence. 2110-F, 2120-W, 2130-Sp
 3 hours lecture
- MUS 2111—Advanced Theory Practicum1 Credit**
- MUS 2121—Advanced Theory Practicum1 Credit**
- MUS 2131—Advanced Theory Practicum1 Credit**
 Should be taken concurrently with 2110, 20, 30.
 2 hours laboratory
- MUS 2112—Advanced Keyboard Practicum1 Credit**
- MUS 2122—Advanced Keyboard Practicum1 Credit**
- MUS 2132—Advanced Keyboard Practicum1 Credit**
 2 hours laboratory

APPLIED MUSIC: ENSEMBLES

Non-music majors are invited to participate in as many of the music courses as possible, particularly chorus and band. Membership for all ensembles is by permission of the director. Members are expected to attend all rehearsals and performances. Failure to do so will result in dismissal from the ensemble and a failing mark for the quarter.

- MUS 1050—Chorus1 Credit**
 Meets three hours per week. The official choral organization of the College. Performs standard repertoire and selections suitable for use with school and church choirs. F, W, Sp
- MUS 1060—Madrigal Singers1 Credit**
 Participation in the group in all phases, including rehearsals and appearances. Reading of early English Madrigals and traditional American music. Admittance by audition. Meets three hours per week. F, W, Sp
- MUS 1070—Small Instrumental Ensembles1 Credit**
 String, brass, and woodwind ensembles will rehearse three hours per week and perform twice during a quarter. Classical literature for standard instrumentations will be emphasized. Rehearsal times arranged according to students' schedules. Assignment of groups to be determined by instructor. F, W, Sp
- MUS 1080—Concert Band1 Credit**
 Performs traditional and contemporary wind ensemble literature. Open to all qualified students. Meets three hours per week. F, W, Sp

- MUS 1090—Jazz Band**1 Credit
 Membership by audition only. Performs arrangements for jazz, "big band," and studio band in contemporary and jazz-rock styles. Improvisation is encouraged, but not required. Performances regularly scheduled off-campus, as well as for student body. F, W, Sp

APPLIED MUSIC: CLASS INSTRUCTION

Class piano or class voice is offered for secondary, applied or non-music majors.

- MUS 1510—Class Lessons in Voice I**1 Credit
MUS 1520—Class Lessons in Voice II1 Credit
MUS 1530—Class Lessons in Voice III1 Credit
 Group instruction in basic techniques of breath control, tone production, diction, phrasing and interpretation using simple song repertoire, with suggested songs suitable for solos. A study of the vocal instrument and stage presence will be included. Classes meet twice weekly. Daily practice required. Not for the student whose major is voice. 1510-F, 1520-W, 1530-Sp
- MUS 1610—Class Piano I**1 Credit
MUS 1620—Class Piano II1 Credit
MUS 1630—Class Piano III1 Credit
 Group instruction in basic keyboard technique for students with no prior training in piano. Electronic pianos will be used. Classes meet twice weekly. Daily practice required. F, W, Sp, Su

APPLIED MUSIC: INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION

Private lessons in voice, organ, piano, or other instruments may be taken each quarter for one or two quarter hours credit. Any student may take private lessons, but only students performing at the college level will receive academic credit. Scheduling preferences will be given to full-time music majors. Students receive 25 minutes of private instruction per week per quarter hour of credit. Any student may take applied music instruction in a minor area. Such courses will be designated by an "M" following the course number.

Requirements include appearance in solo classes and performance before a faculty jury at the close of each quarter. A recital is required for music majors in their applied major field during their second year of study. All students taking applied music are required to attend all solo classes and other selected performances. The music department reserves the right to request qualified students to participate in recitals and other musical programs for the benefit of the College and the community. A minimum of ten hours practice per week is required. F, W, Sp, Su

- MUS 1211-21-31—Individual Instruction in Brass Instruments**1 Credit
MUS 2211-21-31—Individual Instruction in Brass Instruments1 Credit
 (One lesson per week)
- MUS 1212-22-32—Individual Instruction in Brass Instruments**2 Credits
MUS 2212-22-32—Individual Instruction in Brass Instruments2 Credits
 (Two lessons per week)
- MUS 1311-21-31—Individual Instruction in Woodwinds**1 Credit
MUS 2311-21-31—Individual Instruction in Woodwinds1 Credit
 (One lesson per week)
- MUS 1312-22-32—Individual Instruction in Woodwinds**2 Credits
MUS 2312-22-32—Individual Instruction in Woodwinds2 Credits
 (Two lessons per week)

- MUS 1411-21-31—Individual Instruction in Strings1 Credit**
- MUS 2411-21-31—Individual Instruction in Strings1 Credit**
(One lesson per week)
- MUS 1412-22-32—Individual Instruction in Strings2 Credits**
- MUS 2412-22-32—Individual Instruction in Strings2 Credits**
(Two lessons per week)
- MUS 1511-21-31—Individual Instruction in Organ1 Credit**
- MUS 2511-21-31—Individual Instruction in Organ1 Credit**
(One lesson per week)
- MUS 1512-22-32—Individual Instruction in Organ2 Credits**
- MUS 2512-22-32—Individual Instruction in Organ2 Credits**
(Two lessons per week)
- MUS 1711-21-31—Individual Instruction in Piano1 Credit**
- MUS 2711-21-31—Individual Instruction in Piano1 Credit**
(One lesson per week)
- MUS 1712-22-32—Individual Instruction in Piano2 Credits**
- MUS 2712-22-32—Individual Instruction in Piano2 Credits**
(Two lessons per week)
- MUS 1811-21-31—Individual Instruction in Percussion1 Credit**
- MUS 2811-21-31—Individual Instruction in Percussion1 Credit**
(One lesson per week)
- MUS 1812-22-32—Individual Instruction in Percussion2 Credits**
- MUS 2812-22-32—Individual Instruction in Percussion2 Credits**
(Two lessons per week)
- MUS 1911-21-31—Individual Instruction in Voice1 Credit**
- MUS 2911-21-31—Individual Instruction in Voice1 Credit**
(One lesson per week)
- MUS 1912-22-32—Individual Instruction in Voice2 Credits**
- MUS 2912-22-32—Individual Instruction in Voice2 Credits**
(Two lessons per week)

NOTE: The student may receive credit for one full year's Individual Instruction on each level: one thousand level courses and two thousand level courses.

NATURAL SCIENCE

These natural science courses are designed to provide the student a brief exposure to various disciplines in the natural sciences. They assume little or no background in either mathematics or science and are therefore suitable for the non-scientist. All courses except NSC 1610-20-30 have no prerequisites and may be taken individually or in any sequence. NSC 1610-20-30 must be taken in sequence, and the entire sequence must be taken to be used for core curriculum science requirement.

These courses may be used to satisfy the natural science requirement in the Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree programs in art, music, business, and education. They may also be taken for general elective credit in most curricula; as such, they can also be used to aid the student in choosing a field of study or in preparing himself/herself for additional science courses. However, these courses will not satisfy any part of the science requirements in chemistry, mathematics, physics, pre-engineering, pre-dentistry, pre-pharmacy or pre-medicine.

NSC 1010—Physics for the Layman4 Credits

An introductory survey of selected topics in physics, treated on a descriptive level with a minimum of mathematics. The course concentrates on fundamental concepts and principles rather than technical applications. Topics will include the following: classical laws of motion; universal gravitation; theory of relativity; sound, music, and acoustics; light and optics; energy forms and transformations; electromagnetism; atomic and nuclear physics. The laboratory is designed to illustrate and reinforce the lecture discussions and to emphasize the role of experiment in science. (No credit is given to any student who has successfully completed PHY 2010 or PHY 2110.) F, Sp
3 hours lecture—2 hours laboratory

NSC 1120—Environmental Science4 Credits

A course which takes an ecological approach in analyzing the impact of human activities upon natural systems. Attention is given to scientific resource management principles in such areas as forestry, wildlife, soils, and water. Field observation and monitoring exercises are included in the laboratory sessions. By demand.
3 hours lecture—2 hours laboratory

NSC 1230—Survey of Earth Science4 Credits

An introductory course designed to provide an exposure to the basic principles of physical and historical geology. Subjects considered include the nature of the earth's crust, geological processes, the geologic time scale, and paleontology. (No credit is given to any student who has successfully completed GGY 1020 or any geology course.) F, W
3 hours lecture—2 hours laboratory

NSC 1310—Chemistry for the Changing Times4 Credits

An introduction to chemistry and the role it plays in our society and life style. Topics will include chemistry and society; composition and characteristics of materials such as food, water, drugs, plastics, detergents, vitamins and poisons; pollution and pollution control; nuclear energy. (No credit is given to any student who has successfully completed CHE 1010 or CHE 1110.) F, Sp
3 hours lecture—2 hours laboratory

NSC 1410—Survey of Astronomy4 Credits

A descriptive survey of the major areas of astronomy. Topics include the following: the earth-moon system; the sun and the solar system; recent discoveries concerning the planets; the nature of stars; galaxies; ancient and current theories of the universe. Laboratory experiences will include naked eye and telescopic viewing of the heavens.
F, W
3 hours lecture—2 hours laboratory

NSC 1520—Atmospheric Science4 Credits

Emphasis is directed toward an understanding of meteorologic processes which produce various features of world climate, such as thunderstorms, rainfall, hail, and wind. Laboratory exercises are designed to familiarize the student with the collection and handling of climatic data, and to provide practice in analyzing weather maps. (No credit is given to any student who has successfully completed GGY 1010.) W, Sp
3 hours lecture—2 hours laboratory

NOTE: The natural science sequence NSC 1610-20-30 covers the basic concepts of energy and its relationships with the basic concepts of matter, space, and time. These relationships are discovered by logical analysis and experimental observation.

NSC 1610—Introductory Concepts in Energy I4 Credits

Energy and its relationships to forces, motion of objects, mass, momentum, work, and heat are studied. F

NSC 1620—Introductory Concepts in Energy II4 Credits

The relationships of energy to wave motion, sound, light, electricity, and magnetism are covered. (Prerequisite: NSC 1610) W

NSC 1630—Introductory Concepts in Energy III 4 Credits
 Energy and mass equivalence, relativity, structure of matter, and nuclear energy are covered. (Prerequisite: NSC 1620) Sp

NURSING

NSG 1010—Nursing I 6 Credits
 Introduction to nursing theory and process. Includes fundamentals of needs, assessment, communications principles and application of nursing skills.
 3 hours class—8 hours clinical

NSG 1120—Nursing II 6 Credits
 Continuation of Nursing I. Theory and application of nursing actions to promote, maintain or restore health with emphasis on pharmacology and administration of medications.
 3 hours class—8 hours clinical

NSG 1130—Nursing III 6 Credits
 Nursing care of individuals experiencing developmental changes and needs. Includes study of pregnancy, childbirth, infancy and growth and development. Concepts and principles from Nursing I and II are utilized.
 3 hours class—8 hours clinical

NSG 2110—Nursing IV 10 Credits
 Concepts and principles of assessment and nursing intervention in the care of individuals experiencing physical or mental illness. Integrates theory and application of growth and development, pharmacology, nutrition and communication, motivation, and human behavior.
 5 hours class—12-16 hours clinical
 (variable with rotation)

NSG 2120—Nursing V 10 Credits
 Continuation of Nursing IV. Application of nursing process to patients and families experiencing physical or mental illness.
 5 hours class—12-16 hours clinical
 (variable with rotation)

NSG 2130—Nursing VI 10 Credits
 Integrated application of basic and advanced nursing skills. Emphasis on the nurse and nursing process as components of multidisciplinary approaches to patient care.
 3-4 hours class—16-24 hours clinical
 (variable with rotation)

NSG 2910—Nursing Seminar 2 Credits
 Historical development of nursing and the health care system. Exploration of contemporary issues which shape and determine the delivery of nursing care.

NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY¹

NUC 1010—Introduction to Nuclear Technology 3 Credits
 A survey of nuclear science at the introductory level. Topics include nuclear physics, reactors, nuclear hazards and safety.

NUC 2010—Nuclear Physics 3 Credits
 Nuclear structure and stability; radioactive decay; nuclear reactions; fission and fusion; reaction cross-section; nuclear energy.

NUC 2110—Radiation Biology 3 Credits
 Biological effects of radiation; permissible levels of exposure; radiation in the environment; food chains; radiation units and dosimetry. (Prerequisite: NUC 2010)

- NUC 2120—Radiation Protection3 Credits**
Radiation detection and monitoring; attenuation and shielding; handling of radioactive materials; reactor safety. (Prerequisite: NUC 2010)
- NUC 2310—Reactor Analysis and Design3 Credits**
Fission chain reactions; neutron diffusion; reactor dynamics; control systems; basic reactor types and designs. (Prerequisite: NUC 2010)
- NUC 2510—Nuclear Laboratory3 Credits**
Instruction and practice in safe handling techniques; calibration and use of health physics instruments; nuclear detection systems, radioactive decay analysis; radioisotope production and use; shielding. (Prerequisite: NUC 2010) Six hours laboratory per week.
- NUC 2710—Radioisotopes3 Credits**
Production and properties of isotopes, scientific and industrial applications. (Prerequisite: NUC 2010)

¹Courses in this program are not designed to transfer.

OPERATING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY¹

- OET 1010—General Introduction to Operating Engineering and History of the Labor Movement2 Credits**
Emphasis is placed on history of the labor union movement.
- OET 1020—Introduction to General Construction Power Sources2 Credits**
To provide the trainee with basic knowledge relevant to 2-stroke cycles and 4-stroke cycle internal combustion engines; operation of gasoline and diesel engines; a basic understanding of the combustion process and the hardware involved in providing clean air for combustion needs; and familiarize the student with the problems involved in eliminating waste heat from the engines, and the methods required to overcome these problems.
- OET 1030—Basic Engineer Power Trains and Undercarriages2 Credits**
Provides a basic knowledge of mechanical power transmission and the rolling and carrying components of heavy construction equipment, and gives the trainee some understanding of the component parts, capabilities and limitations.
- OET 1040—Introduction to Basic Electricity, Hydraulics and Pneumatics3 Credits**
To provide the trainee with a basic knowledge of electricity and the knowledge to perform checks and preventive maintenance on electrical motors and basic circuits. Also provides a general knowledge of the principles of hydraulics to include definitions, advantages, relationship of pressure and force, and its everyday applications.
- OET 1110—Apprenticeship Field Experiences I4 Credits**
- OET 1120—Apprenticeship Field Experiences II4 Credits**
- OET 1130—Apprenticeship Field Experiences III8 Credits**
Field Course (On the job training, continuous learning, practicum). The program will consist of about 500, 500, 1,000 hours respectively of fairly consistent employment with one or more general contractors. The work program must meet the standards of the IUOE. The students will be under the supervision of a journeyman, or higher, employed by the contractor, a member of the joint committee, IUOE and a college representative.
- OET 1210—Introduction to Fuels, Oil, and Lubricants2 Credits**
To provide the trainee with an understanding of the type of fuels, oils, and lubricants used in the heavy construction industry, how and when they are used, and how to achieve best results from their use.

- OET 1220—General Introduction to Welding, Rigging, Soils and Compaction 2 Credits**
 A general knowledge of the principles, capabilities, and application of oxyacetylene, electric arc, and heliarc welding, and also the application of rigging.
- OET 1230—Function of Grades and Grade Stakes 2 Credits**
 To teach the trainee the basic reason for moving earth, the basic nomenclature of roads, airfields, dams, levies, drainage projects, railroads, and the types, purposes, and use of grade stakes.
- OET 1240—Introduction to Construction Equipment 2 Credits**
 To acquaint the trainee with the types of construction equipment and with the utilization, capabilities, and limitations of each type.
- OET 2010—Earth-moving Equipment 2 Credits**
 To provide the trainee with detailed information on earth-moving and hauling equipment. To teach the controls, operation and operator maintenance of all types of earth-moving equipment.
- OET 2020—Grades and Plans for Operating Engineers 2 Credits**
 To provide the trainee detailed information on the engineer function and the operating engineers activities on construction projects.
- OET 2030—Mining and Tunneling Equipment 2 Credits**
 To provide the trainee detailed information on mining and tunneling equipment and its operation.
- OET 2110—Electrical Systems and Electronics 2 Credits**
 To provide the trainee detailed information on the operation and uses of electrical systems used on and around heavy construction equipment.
- OET 2120—Material Processing and Application 4 Credits**
 To provide the trainee detailed information on all types of construction material, how it is processed, and procedures used in application of construction material.
- OET 2130—General Construction Equipment, Structure of Components, Seals, and Sealants 4 Credits**
 To provide the trainee detailed information on the operation, operator maintenance, and uses of general construction equipment. To teach the controls, operation, and operator maintenance of general construction equipment used on construction sites. To provide the trainee detailed information on the structure of components of heavy construction equipment, and seals and sealants.
- OET 2210—Paving Equipment 2 Credits**
 To provide the trainee detailed information on all types of paving equipment. To teach the controls, operation, and operator maintenance on all types of paving equipment.
- OET 2220—Revolving Shovel and Crane Equipment 2 Credits**
 To provide the trainee detailed information on revolving type construction equipment. To give specific details on nomenclature and description, uses, servicing, preventive maintenance, minor repairs, uprighting and recovery, moving, shipping, storage, special tool requirements, minor adjustments to components, vehicle codes, accessories and safety. To teach the operation of revolving shovel and crane type equipment.
- OET 2230—Repair and Rebuilding of Internal Combustion Engines 2 Credits**
 To provide the trainee detailed information on the repair and rebuilding of engines used in heavy construction equipment and in support equipment.
- OET 2240—Crushing, Screening, and Washing Plants 4 Credits**
 To provide the trainee detailed information on crushing, screening, and washing plants. To teach the controls, operation, and operator maintenance of aggregate crushing, screening, and washing plants.

- OET 2310—Tools, Parts, and Housekeeping****.2 Credits**
To provide the trainee detailed information on tools and shop equipment used in the repair of heavy equipment, on orders and reports required on the inventory control of parts and tools, on cleaning and inspecting parts, and on housekeeping and safety around repair shops.
- OET 2320—Concrete Plants****.4 Credits**
To provide the trainee detailed information on the controls and operation of concrete batch plants. To teach the controls, operation, and operator maintenance of concrete plants.
- OET 2330—Material Hoisting and Handling Equipment****.2 Credits**
To provide the trainee detailed information on operation and use of material hoisting and handling equipment. To give specific details on nomenclature and description, uses, servicing, PM, minor repairs, storage, shipping, special tool requirements, minor adjustments to components, accessories, and safety. To teach the operation of material hoisting and handling equipment.
- OET 2410—Repair of Hydraulic Systems and Pneumatic Equipment****.4 Credits**
To provide the trainee detailed information on the repair of hydraulic systems and pneumatic equipment used on heavy duty construction equipment and support equipment.
- OET 2420—Heavy Duty Component Repair****.4 Credits**
To provide the trainee detailed information on the repair of all components of heavy construction equipment.
- OET 2540—Apprenticeship Field Experiences IV****.9 Credits**
- OET 2550—Apprenticeship Field Experiences V****.9 Credits**
Field Course (on the job training, continuous learning, practicum). The program will consist of about 2,000 hours each of fairly consistent employment with one or more general contractors. The work program must meet the standards of the IUOE. The students will be under the supervision of a journeyman, or higher, employed by the contractor, a member of the joint committee, IUOE, and a college representative.

¹Courses in this program are not designed to transfer.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

- OAD 1010—Typing I****.3 Credits**
Development of techniques in touch typewriting and the introduction of skills involved in composing at the typewriter, typing letters, typing simple tabulations, and typing manuscripts. F
5 hours per week—lecture and laboratory
- OAD 1020—Typing II****.3 Credits**
Continued development of typewriting techniques with emphasis on increasing speed and accuracy in typing business reports, correspondence, tabulations, and manuscripts. (Prerequisite: OAD 1010 or equivalent) W
5 hours per week—lecture and laboratory
- OAD 1030—Typing III****.3 Credits**
Continued emphasis on speed and accuracy building with more emphasis on timed production of various types of business materials. Instruction is included on duplication methods and the preparation of stencils. (Prerequisite: OAD 1020. Corequisite: OAD 2020) Sp
5 hours per week—lecture and laboratory
- OAD 1110—Shorthand I****.5 Credits**
Theory of Symbol Shorthand; development of dictation and transcription abilities. F
5 hours per week—lecture and laboratory

- OAD 1120—Shorthand II5 Credits**
 Further application of principles of Symbol Shorthand to the development of ability to read, write, and transcribe shorthand outlines. Transcription on the typewriter is introduced with emphasis on transcribing skills. Mailable transcripts are introduced. (Prerequisite: OAD 1110 or equivalent) W
 5 hours per week—lecture and laboratory
- OAD 1130—Shorthand III5 Credits**
 Continued development of dictation and transcribing skills and increased emphasis on speed building and mailable transcripts. (Prerequisite: OAD 1120 or equivalent) Sp
 5 hours per week—lecture and laboratory
- OAD 1210—Machine Transcription3 Credits**
 Development of skill in transcribing dictation on dictation/transcription equipment with emphasis on grammar, punctuation, spelling, letter style and form, etc. Emphasis is placed on mailable copy in the business, medical, and legal fields. (Prerequisite: OAD 1010) Not designed to transfer. Sp
- OAD 2020—Word Processing3 Credits**
 A study of the principles and theory behind word processing with on-hands experience on automatic typing equipment and applications in simulated in-basket production work. (Prerequisite: OAD 1020. Corequisite: OAD 1030) Sp
 5 hours per week—lecture and laboratory
- OAD 2110—Shorthand Transcription5 Credits**
 Improvement of ability to take dictation and transcribe mailable copy with emphasis on the development of job competency. (Prerequisite: OAD 1130 or equivalent) Not designed to transfer. Sp
 5 hours per week—lecture and laboratory
- OAD 2210—Office Practice3 Credits**
 A study of the principles and techniques of office procedures, including a knowledge of office materials, job interview techniques, job application processes, telephone procedures, records management, and office duties. (Prerequisite: OAD 1010 or equivalent) Not designed to transfer. W, Sp
- OAD 2310—Business Communications3 Credits**
 A study of the essentials of English in business communication. The basic fundamentals in grammar and punctuation are applied to business letter writing and business report writing. Emphasis is given on composing and dictating business letters into dictation/transcription equipment. Job application and interviewing techniques are covered along with techniques for more effective listening. Not designed to transfer. W, Sp
- OAD 2410—Business Machines3 Credits**
 Operation of adding and calculating machines. Practical application in solving math problems involving business situations. Not designed to transfer. F, W
- OAD 2510-2550—Seminar in Office Administration1-3 Credits**
 An updating or analysis of a particular topic, concern, or problem in the area of office administration. Offered as needed. Not designed to transfer.

PHILOSOPHY

- PHL 1010—Introduction to Philosophy3 Credits**
 A study of problems that confront humans as they deal with knowledge and the nature of the world and their interaction with it. F
- PHL 1110—Elementary Logic3 Credits**
 Study of the principles of reasoning, deductive and inductive fundamentals, and the use of logic as a practical tool. Sp

- PHL 1210—Elementary Ethics****3 Credits**
Critical analysis of the principal ethical theories and their application to the problems of life. W
- PHL 2010—Introductions to Religions of the World****3 Credits**
Introduction to the study of religion through selected historical traditions, East and West. W
- PHL 2020—Issues in Religious Studies****3 Credits**
Introduction to study of religion through selected religious problems and alternatives. Sp

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- PED 1000, 1005—Adaptive Physical Education****1 Credit**
Modified physical activity designed for students with physical limitations. Students are enrolled in these courses on advice of their physician. F, W, Sp
- PED 1010—Physical Conditioning****1 Credit**
This course is designed for those interested in improving or maintaining physical fitness. F, W, Sp
- PED 1050—Slimnastics****1 Credit**
A course designed for those interested in losing inches and weight. Improvement of physical fitness will also be emphasized. F, W, Sp
- PED 1110—Archery****1 Credit**
Introduces the student to archery through a brief study of its history with emphasis on the fundamentals of shooting the bow. F, Sp
- PED 1210—Badminton****1 Credit**
Instruction and practice in the fundamentals of badminton. F, W, Sp
- PED 1310—Basketball****1 Credit**
Practice of fundamentals as well as the various types of play. W
- PED 1320—Advanced Basketball****1 Credit**
A continuation of PED 1310. Emphasis on skill, strategy, and competition. (Prerequisite: PED 1310 or consent of instructor) W
- PED 1410—Beginning Bowling****1 Credit**
Presents the proper selection of equipment, correct method of approach and release of the bowling ball, and scoring. A fee for facility and equipment rental will be charged for this activity. W
- PED 1420—Intermediate Bowling****1 Credit**
Continuation of skills acquired in Beginning Bowling. More emphasis is placed on individual techniques and self-improvement. (Prerequisite: Bowling 1410 or consent of instructor) A fee for facility and equipment rental will be charged for this activity. W
- PED 1510—Folk Dance****1 Credit**
Instruction in dances from various countries, including square dances. W
- PED 1610—Beginning Golf****1 Credit**
To acquaint the beginning player with correct swing, selection, and use of the various clubs and basic fundamentals. F, Sp
- PED 1620—Intermediate Golf****1 Credit**
A continuation of PED 1610. Review basic fundamentals; develop advanced skills and strategies. (Prerequisite: PED 1610 or consent of instructor) F, Sp
- PED 1710—Soccer****1 Credit**
Instruction and practice in the fundamental skills of soccer. F, Sp
- PED 1800—Social Dance****1 Credit**
Instruction, practice, and teaching in basic social dance steps. W

- PED 1810—Modern Dance**1 Credit
 Basic movement and dance techniques; emphasis on communicative skills, creativity, and improvisation. W
- PED 1910—Beginning Weight Training**1 Credit
 An introduction to the proper techniques and practices of weight training. F, W, Sp
- PED 1920—Intermediate Weight Training**1 Credit
 A continuation of PED 1910. Students will also develop and implement a personalized weight training program for their individual use. (Prerequisite: PED 1910 or consent of instructor) F, W, Sp
- PED 2010—Beginning Ballet**1 Credit
 Correct body alignment for posture, coordination, and balance; stretching and limbering for muscle tone, for agility, and for strength. Exercises at the barre followed by center floor work. (Placement depends upon demonstrated dancing ability.) F, W, Sp
- PED 2020—Intermediate Ballet**1 Credit
 A continuation of PED 2010. F, W, Sp
- PED 2050—Marksmanship and Firearms Safety**1 Credit
 This course seeks to educate both men and women in safe and efficient use of small bore rifles for pleasure. Safety will be stressed to provide protection for all students involved. The shooting practice will be with 22 caliber rifles. All students will become familiar with the various principles of marksmanship. F, W, Sp
- PED 2210—Softball**1 Credit
 Instruction and practice in the fundamentals of catching, batting, and backing up other positions. Rules and strategies will also be studied. Sp
- PED 2310—Swimming**1 Credit
 Training for beginners in swimming, emphasizing recreational swimming. A special fee as designated in class schedule will be charged for this course. Su
- PED 2410—Beginning Tennis**1 Credit
 A brief study of the history of tennis with emphasis on the rules and basic strokes which could lead to accomplished tennis skills. F, Sp, Su
- PED 2420—Intermediate Tennis**1 Credit
 Review of the basic fundamentals and rules, with emphasis on skill, strategy and competition. (Prerequisite: PED 2410 or consent of instructor) F, Sp, Su
- PED 2510—Stunts and Tumbling**1 Credit
 Practice of stunts, with a minimum achievement of intermediate skill expected. To acquaint the student with the proper techniques of tumbling, trampoline, and long horse vaulting. F, W
- PED 2520—Intermediate Stunts and Tumbling**1 Credit
 A continuation of PED 2510. Students will develop advanced skills in tumbling and trampoline. (Prerequisite: PED 2510 or consent of instructor) F, W
- PED 2610—Volleyball**1 Credit
 Fundamentals, rules, and strategy of play. F, W
- PED 2710—Introduction to Physical Education**3 Credits
 A study of the historical background, general scope, principles, and objectives of physical education in its relationship to education as a whole. F
- PED 2720—Teaching Individual and Dual Sports**3 Credits
 A comprehensive study of individual and dual sports with emphasis on teaching organization, techniques, and methods. To include a practicum. W
- PED 2730—Sports Officiating**2 Credits
 Detailed techniques and methods of sports officiating involving rule interpretation and ethical character pertaining to interscholastic, intercollegiate, and intramural activities. (Sports include football, basketball, softball, baseball.) Sp
 3 hours lecture—laboratory

- PED 2810—Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary Schools****3 Credits**
 Study of theories and activities for physical education in the lower grades. Problems in supervision, program planning, instructional methods in both individual and group activities are emphasized. F, W, Sp
- PED 2820—Coaching of Baseball****3 Credits**
 Theory and practice in the fundamentals as well as review of various systems of types of play. W
- PED 2830—Motorcycling****3 Credits**
 Divided equally between 20 hours of classroom and 20 hours of field experiences which together stress safety, controls, basic maneuvers, basic street riding, multisurface riding, skill development and maintenance of the motorcycle. Students may apply this course toward one of the required physical education activity courses.
- PED 2850—Playground Leadership****3 Credits**
 Learning activities suitable for playgrounds and studying and applying the principles of organizing and directing a playground program. Sp

PHYSICS

To receive credit for a physics course, the lecture section must be accompanied by a laboratory session during the same quarter.

NOTE: The physics sequences PHY 1110-20-30 and PHY 2010-20-30 are normally offered only once a year, beginning in the fall quarter. Students planning to enroll in physics must therefore begin the sequence in the fall.

- PHY 2010—General Physics I****4 Credits**
 Fundamental laws of mechanics. (Prerequisite: MAT 1130 or MAT 1500 or consent of instructor) F
 3 hours lecture
 3 hours laboratory
- PHY 2020—General Physics II****4 Credits**
 Fundamental laws of heat, light, and sound. (Prerequisite: PHY 2010) W
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- PHY 2030—General Physics III****4 Credits**
 Fundamental laws of electricity and magnetism in elements of modern physics. (Prerequisite: PHY 2020) Sp
- PHY 2110—Physics I****4 Credits**
- PHY 2120—Physics II****4 Credits**
- PHY 2130—Physics III****4 Credits**
 PHY 2110 - F - covers mechanics. PHY 2120 - W - covers wave motion, electricity, and magnetism. PHY 2130 - Sp - covers heat, optics, and modern physics. A sequence course. (Prerequisite: Calculus and Analytic Geometry I) (Corequisite: Calculus sequence)
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- PHY 2210—Modern Physics****4 Credits**
 Fundamental principles of modern physics are covered. Topics include relativity, structure of matter, quantum effects, and nuclear physics. (Corequisite: PHY 2130 or consent of instructor) Alternate Sp
 3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- PHY 2700-2750—Independent Physics Investigation****3 Credits**
 Independent research and development in physics by qualified students under the supervision of a faculty member. Especially intended to develop interest and skill in the techniques of physics research and development. Up to nine hours credit may be earned. Transfers as elective credit only. (Consent of the faculty member is required.)
 F, W, Sp, Su

POLICE SCIENCE AND CRIMINOLOGY EDUCATION

- PST 1010—Introduction to Law Enforcement**3 Credits
 Philosophical and historical background; agencies and respective jurisdictions; police ethics, public relations, and career orientation. F
- PST 1110—Police Science I**3 Credits
 A study of legal concepts and procedures, including the laws of arrest and search warrant procedure, beginning with the issuance of legal process to ultimate court disposition, embracing informations, indictments, arraignments, preliminary hearings, bail, grand and petit juries, and the trial. W
- PST 1120—Police Science II**3 Credits
 A study of the qualities of an investigation; general criminal investigative methods, procedures and techniques; phases of investigation; testifying and preparation of evidence for court. Sp
- PST 2010—Police Administration and Organization**3 Credits
 A study of police organizations, their hierarchical structure, techniques of administration and management utilized in standard police organizations with emphasis on problems of supervision, responsibility, and control of police units. F
- PST 2050—Introduction to Criminology**3 Credits
 See course description under SOC 2130.
- PST 2110—Psychology of Law Enforcement**3 Credits
 See course description under PSY 2110.
- PST 2130—Police Science III**3 Credits
 A continuation of Police Science II with emphasis on the elements, modus operandi, and various investigative aspects of the serious and more frequently occurring crimes, and methods of crime prevention through contact with the public. F
- PST 2140—Police Science IV**3 Credits
 An introduction to the theory and practice of basic scientific techniques utilized in the investigation and solving of crime. These procedures which will be presented by means of classroom lectures, demonstration sessions and practical laboratory periods, will emphasize the proper handling and examination of evidence, fingerprinting, photography, glass fractures, casts and molds, narcotics and narcotic preparations, and crime scene searches. W
- PST 2200—Seminar in Police Problems**6 Credits
 A course designed to consolidate the various learning experiences in police science. Emphasis is placed on special problems. Sp

POLITICAL SCIENCE

- POL 1010—Fundamentals of American Government**3 Credits
 An introduction to the setting and foundations of American politics with emphasis on citizen attitudes and values, national and state constitutions, political parties, interest groups, public opinion, and voting. F
- POL 1020—United States National Government**3 Credits
 United States national government with special emphasis upon the executive, legislative, judicial and administrative functions. W
- POL 1030—State and Local Government in the United States**3 Credits
 Forms of state and local government organizations. Interrelationships between state and local, state and federal, and local and federal governments. Sp
- POL 2010—Introduction to Political Science**3 Credits
 A comprehensive introduction to the study of political science with emphasis on the theory, processes, and institutions of politics and governments in the modern world. As needed.

POL 2020—Tennessee Government and Polittics3 Credits

This course will examine the three branches of state government, the role of Tennessee within the federal system, city and county government, Tennessee "politics," the particular agencies and commissions that deal with law enforcement, fire science etc., and other subjects appropriate to student and course needs. As needed.

PSYCHOLOGY**PSY 1000—Effective Study (A Study Problems Group)1 Credit**

A course designed to help students develop effective study skills and to eliminate barriers to a successful college experience. Not designed to transfer. Offered as needed.

PSY 1010—General Psychology I3 Credits

Introduction to the methods and findings of contemporary psychology. The following topics are covered: the history of psychology, the scientific method of observation; the principles of efficient learning; remembering and forgetting; language, thinking, and problem-solving; the senses; and perception. F, W, Sp, Su

PSY 1020—General Psychology II3 Credits

Basic principles of adjustment, personality development, and psychological measurement and evaluation are covered. F, W, Sp, Su

PSY 1030—General Psychology III3 Credits

Developmental and social psychology, motivation and emotion, and physiological psychology are the topics covered. F, W, Sp, Su

PSY 2110—Psychology of Law Enforcement3 Credits

This course provides a dual purpose for law enforcement students: To acquaint students with traditional concepts and theories of human behavior, i.e. normal and abnormal personality development, and to introduce topics of special concern to the law enforcement agent: the role of the police officer, crisis intervention, domestic disturbances, job stress, and interpersonal effectiveness skills. (Prerequisite: PST 1010 or field experience in a law enforcement agency) (Cross listed as PST 2110) As needed.

PSY 2210—Educational Psychology3 Credits

The principles of growth and development are studied and related to student learning. Capacity for learning, methods of effective study, and the effect of the environment on the student are investigated and studied. W, Sp

PSY 2310—Abnormal Psychology3 Credits

Topics covered include definitions and indices of abnormal behavior, general symptoms of specific neurotic and psychotic syndromes. F, W, Sp

PSY 2410—Child Psychology3 Credits

Psychological and physiological growth and development of the human organism, beginning with conception and continuing to adolescence. F, W, Sp

PSY 2420—Adolescent Psychology3 Credits

Psychological and physiological growth and development of the human organism from the age of twelve years through the middle or late twenties. W, Sp

PSY 2430—Psychology and Everyday Life3 Credits

This elective course requires no background in psychology. It treats practical useful areas of psychology not treated in-depth in other courses. Two topics which might be covered—among others—are how psychology promotes happy homes and how psychology can be effectively applied. As needed.

PSY 2450—Human Development Seminar3 Credits

This course is designed to utilize the experience of students to achieve self-understanding, to study the effect of their relationships with others and to assist other members of the class to do the same. Values, interests, and attitudes will be explored in the small group setting. F, Sp

- PSY 2510—Social Psychology3 Credits**
 A course to teach the relation of psychology to the social environment. Topics studied include prejudice, attitude change, interpersonal attraction, aggression. F, W, Sp
- PSY 2610—Psychological Aspects of Management3 Credits**
 A study of the application of psychological principles to business and other areas involving management. Topics to be covered will include supervision, communications, human relation skills, scientific and humanistic management, and group dynamics. Cross listed as BUS 2610. F, W, Sp
- PSY 2710-2730—Independent Investigation in Psychology3 Credits**
 Independent library/experimental research in psychology by qualified students under the direction and supervision of a faculty member. Especially designed to develop an interest in and to apply techniques of contemporary scientific research. Up to nine credit hours may be earned. (Prerequisite: Psy 1010, 1020 and consent of the faculty member) F, W, Sp

RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY¹

- RDT 1000—Clinical Education I4 Credits**
 Practical application of skills taught in Radiologic Technology courses. Evaluation is based on quality and quantity of work, knowledge of techniques, learning ability, cooperation, initiative, dependability, professional conduct, and manual dexterity. In addition to the clinical experience of this course, two weeks of 40 hours clinical experience during the intersession are required. (Prerequisite: Admission to Radiologic Technology Program) Su
 8 hours clinical experience
- RDT 1010—Clinical Education II4 Credits**
 Continuation of Clinical Education I. In addition to the clinical experience of this course, two weeks of 40 hours clinical experience during the intersession are required. (Prerequisite: RDT 1000) F
 8 hours clinical experience
- RDT 1020—Clinical Education III5 Credits**
 Continuation of Clinical Education II. (Prerequisite: RDT 1010) W
 20 hours clinical experience
- RDT 1030—Clinical Education IV4 Credits**
 Continuation of Clinical Education III. (Prerequisite: RDT 1020) Sp
 16 hours clinical experience
- RDT 1110—Introduction to Radiologic Technology3 Credits**
 Orientation to radiologic technology as a profession. Adaptation to the hospital, medical team, and radiology department is initiated. Major educational areas include: basic radiation protection, medical ethics, patient-technologist relationships, general patient care, mechanics, special patient care, and oxygen therapy. (Corequisite: RDT 1000) Su
 1 hour lecture—3 hours laboratory—4 hours clinical experience
- RDT 1210—Radiographic Positioning I3 Credits**
 Basic principles of radiographic positioning. Especially radiographic anatomy and positioning of the chest, abdomen, hands, wrist, forearm, elbow, and humerus. Use is made of audio-visuals, radiographs, skeleton model, and laboratory experiences. (Prerequisite: RDT 1110) F
 1 hour lecture—8 hours clinical experience
- RDT 1220—Radiographic Positioning II3 Credits**
 Continuation of Radiographic Positioning I. New areas are shoulder girdle, arthrology of upper extremities, foot and ankle, lower leg, knee, patella, femur, hips and pelvis. (Prerequisite: RDT 1210) W
 1 hour lecture—3 hours laboratory—4 hours clinical experience

- RDT 1230—Radiographic Positioning III****3 Credits**
Continuation of Radiographic Positioning II. New areas are cranium, sella turcica, petrous, pyramids, facial bones, zygomatic arches, optic foramina, mandible, TMJ, sinuses, mastoids, and ear structures. (Prerequisite: RDT 1220) Sp
2 hours lecture—4 hours clinical experience
- RDT 1310—Radiographic Principles I****4 Credits**
This course studies X-ray film, mixing solutions, development process, rinsing process, fixing process, drying process, automatic processing, production and properties of X-rays, radiographic terms, and silver image formation. (Corequisite: RDT 1000) Su
3 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory
- RDT 1320—Radiographic Principles II****4 Credits**
Performance of laboratory experiments on the function of focus-film distance, function of kilovoltages, and function of mill-ampere-seconds. Photographic factors, absorption and penetration, anatomic conditions, and control of secondary radiation are studied. (Prerequisite: RDT 1310) F
2 hours lecture—3 hours laboratory—4 hours clinical experience
- RDT 1330—Radiographic Principles III****4 Credits**
Study of density factors, geometric factors, and intensifying screens. Students are introduced to different types of technique charts and taught how to formulate a technique chart. (Prerequisite: RDT 1320) W
3 hours lecture—4 hours clinical experience
- RDT 1410—Terminology****2 Credits**
Introduction to the word building system through analysis of the elements of medical terms and combining forms. Spelling and oral activities are included. Emphasis is directed to medical terms pertaining to radiology. (Corequisite: RDT 1000) Su
- RDT 1510—Radiographic Film Evaluation I****1 Credit**
Evaluation of films exposed by the students. Specific aspects emphasized are: clinical data, technique, collimation and shielding, positioning, anatomy and radiographic quality. (Prerequisite: RDT 1210) W
- RDT 1520—Radiographic Film Evaluation II****1 Credit**
Continuation of Radiographic Film Evaluation I. (Prerequisite: RDT 1510) Sp
- RDT 1610—Radiation Physics I****3 Credits**
Emphasis is placed throughout the entire course on physics as applied to radiology. The student is introduced to units of measurement, mechanics, structure of matter, electrostatic and electrical circuits. (Prerequisite: RDT 1330) Sp
- RDT 2040—Clinical Education V****9 Credits**
Continuation of Clinical Education IV. In addition to the clinical experience of this course, two weeks of 40 hours clinical experience during the intersession are required. (Prerequisite: RDT 1030) Su
28 hours clinical experience
- RDT 2050—Clinical Education VI****10 Credits**
Continuation of Clinical Education V. In addition to the clinical experience of this course, two weeks of 40 hours clinical experience during the intersession are required. (Prerequisite: RDT 2040) F
32 hours clinical experience
- RDT 2060—Clinical Education VII****8 Credits**
Continuation of Clinical Education VI. (Prerequisite: RDT 2050) W
32 hours clinical experience
- RDT 2070—Clinical Education VIII****9 Credits**
Continuation of Clinical Education VII. (Prerequisite: RDT 2060) Sp
36 hours clinical experience

- RDT 2210—Radiographic Positioning IV3 Credits**
Continuation of Radiographic Positioning III. New areas are coccyx, sacrum, lumbar spine, thoracic and cervical spine, bony thorax and soft tissues of the chest. (Prerequisite: RDT 1230) Su
2 hours lecture—4 hours clinical
- RDT 2610—Radiation Physics II 3 Credits**
Continuation of Radiation Physics I. New subject areas are electromagnetism, rectification, production and properties of X-ray, X-ray tubes, X-ray circuits and equipment. (Prerequisite: RDT 1610) F
- RDT 2620—Radiation Physics III3 Credits**
This course deals primarily with radiation biology. The student is introduced to the effects of and response to irradiation. Radiation syndromes and radiation oncology are included. (Prerequisite: RDT 2610) W
- RDT 2710—Special Examinations and Equipment I2 Credits**
Introduction to specific types of recording media which include video tape, cine radiography, strip-film cameras, and rapid film changes. Introduction to special techniques such as duplication, subtraction, polaroid thermography ultrasound, xeroradiography, and electron radiography. (Prerequisite: RDT 1330) Su
- RDT 2720—Special Examinations and Equipment II2 Credits**
Major and minor special procedures utilizing contrast media are discussed. All applicable anatomical systems are studied and supplementary procedures such as tomography, stereo radiography, and magnification. (Prerequisite: RDT 2710) F
- RDT 2810—Radiation Protection3 Credits**
A study of the basic interaction of radiation with matter, biological effects of ionizing radiation, patient and personnel protection, MPD, and personnel monitoring. (Prerequisite: RDT 2210) F
- RDT 2910—Radiographic Pathology2 Credits**
This course relates disease processes particularly to radiology. All anatomical systems of the body are included. (Prerequisite: RDT 2210) W
- RDT 2915—Radiologic Technology Seminar I2 Credits**
This course provides the student with an opportunity to obtain in-depth professional knowledge. Extensive use is made of student presentations and group discussion. (Prerequisite: RDT 2210) W
- RDT 2925—Radiologic Technology Seminar II.2 Credits**
Continuation of Radiologic Technology Seminar I. (Prerequisite: RDT 2915) Sp

¹Courses in this program are not designed to transfer.

READING

- REA 0100—Basic Reading3 Credits**
This course is designed to upgrade basic skills in reading, focusing on word attack skills with phonics and word structure. Comprehension of sentences and paragraphs building up to short articles is another area of emphasis. F
- REA 1010—Developmental Reading and Study Skills I3 Credits**
This course is designed to assist the student in developing reading skills that are necessary for college success. The materials surveyed will be in the humanities, the social sciences, science, and mathematics. Study skills are presented in accordance with each student's needs, as determined through pretesting and individual conferences. F, W
- REA 1020—Developmental Reading and Study Skills II3 Credits**
Continuation of Reading 1010. W, Sp

**Note: Special sections of REA 1010 and 1020 are taught with American History emphasis. These sections may be taken only in conjunction with HIS 2110, 2120, or 2130.*

REA 1030—College Reading3 Credits

This course is designed to aid the student who has done average work in college courses to extend critical reading abilities, vocabulary, study methods, and rate-building skills. Each student's reading efficiency is diagnosed and a program is designed to fit individual needs. The reading requirements are correlated with needs experienced by the student in literature courses. Sp

REA 1040—Speed Reading3 Credits

This course is designed to improve the reading efficiency of the above average student. Though initial attention is given to reading speed, extension of vocabulary, comprehension and study skills is encouraged. W, Sp

RECREATION

REC 1010—Introduction to Recreation3 Credits

Introduces the basic fundamentals of the nature, scope, and significance of organized recreation services. It includes study of factors involved in the operation of basic recreation units, major program areas, organizational patterns, and the interrelationship of special agencies and institutions which serve the recreation needs of society. F

REC 1020—Social Recreation3 Credits

Introduces methods and materials for planning, organizing, and conducting social activities for groups of various sizes and ages in a variety of social situations. Emphasis is on the mechanics of planning and presenting a repertoire of activities for social recreation events. Major activities will be discussed, played, and/or demonstrated. F

REC 1030—Outdoor Education3 Credits

Includes study of the history, development, and trends of outdoor recreation, conservation, and organized camping. Emphasis is on laboratory work, field trips, and the development of outdoor skills. Sp

REC 1110—Team Sports3 Credits

Offers a survey of the basic terminology, skills, and rules of selected team sports and their use in recreation. Emphasis is upon knowledge and understanding of the organization, administration, and promotion of sports rather than mastery of performance skills. F

REC 1310—Arts and Crafts3 Credits

Demonstrates the methods and materials used in arts and crafts projects for a variety of recreational settings: school, camp, playground, recreation center, and club. Emphasis is on constructing, administering, promoting, and teaching crafts. Sp

REC 2010—Organization and Administration in Recreation3 Credits

A study of essential elements and basic principles involved in the organizations, supervision, promotion, and evaluation of various types of recreation programs. Emphasis is on organized programs and services. W, Sp

REC 2410—Field Work3 Credits

A course designed to give the recreation student practical experience under supervision. The first experience should have the student working with an agency leader as a junior leader. Exposure to leadership responsibilities of planning, conducting, and evaluating an activity or program should result. F, W, Sp

REC 2520—Small Craft Operations3 Credits

A study of basic principles and practices involved in small to medium-range boating. Includes an in-depth study into the kinds of equipment in use, mechanical fundamentals, management, and safety. Sp

- REC 2610—Camp Crafts3 Credits**
 This course is designed to provide prospective leaders in camping and outdoor education with necessary camping skills. Each student will develop skills in firecraft, food selection and preparation, toolcraft, ropecraft, gear and shelter, map and compass, health and safety, nature and conservation, and leadership techniques. Emphasis is both on learning the skills and learning to teach them to others. Each student will participate in planning, executing and evaluating an overnight trip in which the acquired skills will be utilized. At the conclusion of the course, all students who have fulfilled the requirements will be awarded the Advanced Campcrafter Certificate by the American Camping Association. Sp
- REC 2720—Facilities Planning and Maintenance3 Credits**
 An in-depth study of essential elements and principles involved in physical plant planning and management. Includes special student projects. W, Sp
- REC 2810—Camping and Camp Leadership3 Credits**
 Emphasis is placed upon the camp counselor, the planning of programs, and demonstrations applicable to camp life. S
- REC 2870—Recreation Leadership3 Credits**
 Principles, materials, methods, and practice in planning and directing recreation. W, Sp

RESPIRATORY THERAPY¹

- RTT 1100—Introduction to Respiratory Therapy3 Credits**
 The historical development, functions, responsibilities, ethics and medical-legal aspects of Respiratory Therapy are studied with emphasis on professional expectations and attitudes. Introduction to medical terminology as well as anatomy of the cardio-pulmonary systems is studied. (Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Respiratory Therapy Technology program.) F
- RTT 1200—Medical Gas Therapy4 Credits**
 A foundation course in the administration of oxygen, carbogen, heliox and other medical gases. Areas studied include manufacture, transportation, storage, safety regulations, piping identification, pressure regulating valves, flowmeters and techniques used in the administration of gas mixtures. Emphasis will be placed on equipment function. (Prerequisites: BIO 2310, CHE 1010, MAT 1010, RTT 1100) (Corequisite or prerequisite: BIO 2320, RTT 1210, 1220) W
- RTT 1210—Pathology and Physical Diagnosis3 Credits**
 Disease processes which affect the respiratory and cardiovascular systems are studied. Physical diagnosis using the skills of inspection, palpation, percussion, auscultation and laboratory data will be taught as part of this course. A survey of pathogenic microbes and aseptic techniques will be included. (Prerequisite: BIO 2310, CHE 1010, MAT 1010, RTT 1100) (Corequisite or prerequisite: BIO 2320, RTT 1200, 1220) W
- RTT 1220—Cardio-Pulmonary Pharmacology3 Credits**
 This course will present a general description of pharmacological agents encountered in Respiratory Therapy including the effects on respiration with drugs such as anesthetic agents and narcotics. Emphasis will be placed on dosages, methods of administration, action and side effects of drugs administered by respiratory therapy personnel. (Prerequisite: BIO 2310, CHE 1010, MAT 1010, RTT 1100) (Corequisite or prerequisite: BIO 2320, RTT 1200, 1210) W
- RTT 1310—Pulmonary Therapeutics4 Credits**
 Criteria, principles, techniques and equipment used in the administration of intermittent positive pressure breathing, incentive spirometry, postural drainage, chest

percussion and aerosol therapy will be surveyed in this course. Emphasis will be placed on administrative techniques and evaluation of therapeutic effects. (Prerequisite: RTT 1200, 1210, 1220) (Corequisite or prerequisite: BIO 2330, RTT 1320) Sp

RTT 1320—Equipment Maintenance and Sterilization4 Credits

This course is designed to provide detailed instruction in the mechanics of equipment utilized in Respiratory Therapy. The student will be taught to disassemble and reassemble equipment, identifying parts and their function as well as preventative maintenance. Bacteriological control and sterilization of equipment will be emphasized. (Prerequisite: RTT 1200, 1210, 1220) (Corequisite or prerequisite: BIO 2330, RTT 1310, 1330) Sp

RTT 1330—Pulmonary Diagnostics4 Credits

This course will consist of comprehensive exposure to pulmonary function evaluative procedures. The student will be taught principles and practices of blood gas analysis, spirometry, lung volume and diffusion capacity determinations. Much emphasis will be placed on performance of technical procedures including arterial phlebotomy, spirometry, calculation of pulmonary function data and application of laboratory data to clinical situations. (Prerequisite: RTT 1200, 1210, 1220) (Corequisite or prerequisite: BIO 2330, RTT 1310, 1320) Sp

RTT 1400—Airway Management and CPR4 Credits

This course covers the theory and application of airway management and cardiopulmonary resuscitation techniques. Types of airway obstruction and airway patency procedures will be covered including suctioning and intubation. Proficiency in emergency artificial ventilation and external cardiac compression techniques will be mandatory. (Prerequisite: RTT 1310, 1320, 1330) (Corequisite or prerequisite: BIO 2510, RTT 1420, 1430) Su

RTT 1420—Clinical Education I6 Credits

In this course the student is introduced to the hospital environment. Students will be assigned to various hospitals in Knoxville and Oak Ridge and will be instructed and supervised in the application of medical gas therapy, intermittent positive pressure breathing, incentive spirometry, postural drainage, chest percussion and aerosol therapy. Proficiency in the assembling and disassembling of equipment for therapeutic use will be attained. (Prerequisite: RTT 1310, 1320, 1330) (Corequisite or prerequisite: BIO 2510, RTT 1400, 1430) Su

RTT 1430—Mechanical Ventilation4 Credits

Introduction to theory and concepts of respiratory care with emphasis on continuous mechanical ventilation. Topics in this course include types of ventilatory support, functional characteristics of ventilators, indications, physiological considerations, ventilatory patterns, management techniques and weaning procedures. (Prerequisite: RTT 1310, 1320, 1330) (Corequisite or prerequisite: BIO 2510, RTT 1400, 1420) Su

RTT 2100—Intensive and Rehabilitative Pulmonary Care4 Credits

This course is designed to prepare the student to properly assess the degree of respiratory debilitation in the critically ill patient in order to determine the mode of therapy to be properly instituted. Laboratory data in conjunction with formulas applicable to pulmonary medicine will be applied. Emphasis will be placed on establishing criteria and techniques of monitoring progress of therapy and establishment of rehabilitative pulmonary techniques. (Prerequisite: RTT 1400, 1420, 1430) (Corequisite or prerequisite: PHY 1110, RTT 2110) F

RTT 2110—Clinical Education II6 Credits

A continuation of RTT 1420—Clinical Education I, this course trains the student to develop advanced skills in the physiological monitoring and assessment of therapeutics applicable to the pulmonary patient. The student will also rotate through various departments involved in purchasing, inventory control, processing and packaging of equipment applicable to respiratory therapy. (Prerequisite: BIO 2510, RTT 1400, 1420, 1430) (Corequisite or prerequisite: PHY 1110, RTT 2100) F

RTT 2210—Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Care4 Credits

This course reviews the anatomy and physiology of the cardio-pulmonary system as it relates to the embryo, pre-nate, neonate, pediatric and adolescent. Diseases common to the child throughout various stages of growth and development will be examined. Intensive and rehabilitative as well as routine pulmonary therapeutic techniques will be presented. (Prerequisite: PHY 110, RTT 2100, 2110) (Corequisite or prerequisite: PSY 2610, RTT 2220, SPE 2440) W

RTT 2220—Clinical Education III4 Credits

A continuation of RTT 2110 Clinical Education II, students under direct supervision will develop proficiency in airway management, endotracheal intubation, arterial phlebotomy, spirometry, lung volume determination as well as intensive care experience. (Prerequisite: PHY 110, RTT 2100, 2110) (Corequisite or prerequisite: PSY 2610, RTT 2210, SPE 2440) W

RTT 2310—Investigation and Analysis2 Credits

This course guides the respiratory therapy student through the task of researching, analyzing, documenting and presenting a specific topic applicable to advanced pulmonary medicine. (Prerequisite: PSY 2610, RTT 2210, 2220, SPE 2440) (Corequisite: RTT 2330) Sp

RTT 2330—Clinical Education IV10 Credits

A continuation of RTT 2220—Clinical Education III, this course trains the respiratory therapy student to learn and apply skills and techniques of advanced respiratory therapy to develop proficiency in all facets of intensive care including neonatal and pediatrics. (Prerequisite: PSY 2610, RTT 2210, 2220, SPE 2440) (Corequisite or prerequisite: RTT 2310) Sp

¹Courses in this program are not designed for general transfer to four-year institutions.

SAVINGS ASSOCIATION

SAV 1010—Introduction to Savings Association3 Credits

Survey course to introduce students to role of savings associations. Savings associations' historical development, organization, competition, and future direction are presented, and students acquire solid foundation for more specialized courses of study.

SAV 1110—Savings Accounts3 Credits

Enables students to understand nature of savings accounts, types of savings account ownership, and problems unique to savings accounts.

SAV 1120—Savings Accounts Administration3 Credits

This course extends the general presentation of savings accounts offered and emphasizes the administration and insurance of savings accounts.

SAV 2110—Savings Association Operations3 Credits

An overview of internal operations of savings associations, this course surveys the work done throughout the institutions, outlines the responsibility of various departments and illustrates the interrelationships of all job assignments.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

SS 1110-1190—Social Science Seminar3 Credits

In-depth analysis of a particular topic, concern, or problem in the Social Sciences. Courses may be oriented toward any one of the social science disciplines (Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology-Anthropology) or may be cross disciplinary in nature (combining several social sciences). Social Science elective credit only. As needed.

SOCIOLOGY

- SOC 2010—Introduction to Sociology**3 Credits
A general survey of human social relationships. F, W, Sp, Su
- SOC 2020—Social Institutions**3 Credits
A sociological analysis of American society. Emphasis is placed on social power, mass society, as well as the nature and structure of major social institutions. F, W, Sp, Su
- SOC 2030—Social Problems**3 Credits
A study of a number of problems in American society including their origins, extent, nature, causal factors, and suggested solutions. Problem examples include such topics as urbanization, family disorganization, crime and criminal justice, population and environmental challenges. W, Sp
- SOC 2110—Introduction to Cultural Anthropology**3 Credits
An introduction to the principles, concepts, methods, and scope of anthropology. Emphasis is placed on the nature of culture and society, cultural adaptation, and differences and similarities among the cultural components of social organization, economic organization, political organization, language, ideology, technology, and art. As needed.
- SOC 2120—Introduction to Prehistory and Archaeology**3 Credits
An introductory survey of human origins and prehistoric cultures. Emphasis is placed on the general principles, theoretical orientations, and methods of archaeology. As needed.
- SOC 2130—Introduction to Criminology**3 Credits
An analysis of the nature and extent of crime. Emphasis is placed on criminal and delinquent behavior and theories of causation; the criminal personality and career orientation; and principles and theories of prevention, control, and treatment. (Cross listed as PST 2050) W, Sp
- SOC 2140—Marriage and the Family**3 Credits
An analytical and practical examination of the family as a unit of interacting individuals with emphasis on socialization, family pathology, social change, and the future of the family. W, Sp
- SOC 2150—Energy and Society**3 Credits
See course description for CMT 1610.

SPANISH

- SPA 1010—Beginning Spanish I**3 Credits
(No prerequisite)
- SPA 1020—Beginning Spanish II**3 Credits
(Prerequisite: SPA 1010)
- SPA 1030—Beginning Spanish III**3 Credits
Elementary grammar, pronunciation and conversation through use of films, videotapes, cassette tapes, filmstrips and computer programs. (Laboratory required.)
(Prerequisite: SPA 1020)
- SPA 2010—Intermediate Spanish I**3 Credits
(Prerequisite: SPA 1030)
- SPA 2020—Intermediate Spanish II**3 Credits
(Prerequisite: SPA 2010)

SPA 2030—Intermediate Spanish III3 Credits
 Advanced grammar and conversation through use of films, videotapes, cassette tapes, filmstrips, computer programs and library readings. (Laboratory required.) (Prerequisite: SPA 2020)

SPEECH

SPE 2410—Basic Speech Communication3 Credits
 Designed to introduce the student to the basic principles and techniques of public speaking. Emphasis in class is placed upon the selection of subjects and supporting materials, the organization of the speech, and the oral and physical aspects of delivery. F, W, Sp, Su

SPE 2430—Interpersonal Communication3 Credits
 Communication theory in its application to informal, face-to-face situations. Practical application of the impromptu speech relative to interpersonal communication. W

SPE 2440—Business and Professional Speaking3 Credits
 Designed for students going into management, human relations, communications, personnel management and the sciences where the individual must work on a person-to-person basis. Included in the course are units on presenting informative reports, using visuals, interview and conference techniques, and manuscript speaking. (No prerequisite) (Cross listed as BUS 2440) F, W, Sp, Su

SPE 2450—Debate3 Credits
 A study of the principles of argumentation and debate, including analysis, briefing, evidence, reasoning, and refutation; class debating on vital questions. (Prerequisite: SPE 2410) F

SPE 2460—Speech Practicum I1 Credit

SPE 2470—Speech Practicum II1 Credit

SPE 2480—Speech Practicum III1 Credit
 Field experience courses offering practical experience for students working in campus and off-campus forensic activities. Each course carries one hour credit, and students may earn up to six credits by enrolling for one course each quarter. F, W, Sp

SPE 2710—Oral Interpretation3 Credits
 This course is to introduce students to the analysis of literature for the purpose of presenting it orally to an audience. It will include a study of those basic speech skills necessary for such presentation. Sp

SPE 2720—Fundamentals of Acting3 Credits
 Fundamentals of Acting will emphasize the mechanics (vocal and physical) of presenting a character on stage. F

SPE 2730—Introduction to Theatre3 Credits
 A survey course in theatre covering the history and development of Western drama. This course will emphasize drama as production rather than as literature. W

SPE 2740—Fundamentals of Theatrical Production3 Credits
 This course is designed to introduce students to the practical considerations of play production. It emphasizes theory and practice in the various areas of design and stage construction, introduces the students to meaningful rehearsal techniques and offers them the opportunity to apply acquired classroom skills to actual stage experience. Sp

SPE 2750—Theatre Practicum I1 Credit

SPE 2760—Theatre Practicum II1 Credit

- SPE 2770—Theatre Practicum III** **1 Credit**
Field experience courses offering practical experience for students working in campus and off-campus technically oriented theatre activities or performance oriented theatre activities. Each course carries one hour credit, and students may earn up to six credits by enrolling for one course each quarter.

TECHNOLOGY

- TEC 1010—Man and Technology I** **2-3 Credits**
An introductory course which analyzes the problems that have developed in American society because of technological change. The scientific method as it applies to the world of work is considered. Primarily for special technology programs.
- TEC 1020—Man and Technology II** **2-3 Credits**
A continuation of TEC 1010. Emphasis is placed on getting a job, job interview skills, job applications, good work habits, etc. Primarily for special technology programs.

Definition of Terms

Admission—Acceptance of a candidate for enrollment.

Admission to Advanced Standing—Granted on the basis of credits earned in another college or on the basis of demonstrated educational attainment beyond the minimum required for admission.

Advisor, Advisee—The advisor, or counselor, is the instructor assigned to help the student with his/her academic problems. The student is called the advisee.

Average, Grade Point—A measure of average scholastic success obtained by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of hours of course work attempted.

Calendar—The division of the full calendar year. The quarter calendar is composed of three regular terms per year with about ten weeks per term of instruction excluding final examinations in a school year of about the same over-all length as under a semester system, running from September through early June, with the fourth quarter as a summer session.

Classification—Student status in respect to progress toward the completion of his/her curriculum based upon the number of hours or courses to his/her credit at the time of registration and scholarship achievement required for advancement to another class.

Course—Organized subject matter in which instruction is offered within a given period of time and for which credit toward graduation or certification is usually given.

Course Number—Identifies class level and distinguishes it from other courses in a given area of study.

Course Corequisite—When two or more classes are required simultaneously.

Course Prerequisite—A preliminary requirement that must be met before a certain course may be taken.

Credit Hours (Quarter Hour)—Defined by the number of hours per week in class and the number of weeks in the quarter. One quarter hour is usually assigned to a class that meets fifty minutes a week during a quarter or laboratory type instruction that meets two to four hours a week for a quarter or a combination of class and laboratory meetings depending upon the type of instruction and material covered. Therefore, a three-hour non-laboratory course would in general meet three hours each week during the quarter, and the credit earned would be THREE QUARTER HOURS. A total of 99 quarter hours is the minimum required for graduation.

Curriculum—The whole body of courses offered for study.

Dean's List—Common designation for the published list of students who have made an honor average for the term.

Degree (Earned)—Title bestowed as official recognition for the completion of a curriculum.

Degree, Associate—Granted upon completion of an education program of less than four years of college work, generally for the completion of the curriculum.

Degree Student—One who has fulfilled the admissions requirements and who is pursuing an Associate Degree program, referred to by some colleges as a regular student.

Department—An area which offers instruction in a particular branch of knowledge.

Developmental Studies—A program of studies in various areas designed to give the student background prerequisite to college level studies.

Dismissal (Academic)—Involuntary separation of a student from his/her college because he/she has not met the academic requirements.

Dismissal (Disciplinary)—Involuntary separation of a student from his/her college as a result of action taken because of misconduct.

Division—A group of related departments, such as the Humanities Division.

Elective—A subject or course which the student may choose as distinguished from courses which are required.

Financial Aid, Student—Assistance to students in the form of "gift" aid (scholarships and grants) and "self-help" aid (loans and part-time employment). It is usually based on financial need and is used for expenses related to attending college (fees, books, transportation, room and board, and miscellaneous).

Full-Time Student—One who is carrying at least seventy-five percent of the normal student hour load. Twelve quarter hours is commonly accepted as a minimum load for a full-time student.

Grant-in-Aid—A gift of money made without regard to academic excellence to a student who possesses certain talent sought or valued by an institution, such as "Athletic Grant-in-Aid," "Music Grant-in-Aid," etc., usually, although not always, made without regard to financial need.

Major—The student's primary field of interest. The field of concentration may fall within a single department of instruction or may overlap several departments. In the latter case, the major is described as a division major.

Minor—The student's field of secondary emphasis.

Part-Time Student—One who is carrying an academic schedule of less than 12 hours.

Probation—Probation status may be for academic or for disciplinary reasons. Academic probation is the result of unsatisfactory scholarship. It is not a penalty but a warning and an opportunity to improve. Academic probation usually involves a compulsory reduction of academic load and interviews for diagnosis of difficulties and for checking on recovery. Sometimes it brings a required restriction of extracurricular activities and general surveillance. Usually the student is required to make regular specified improvement in his/her record in order to avoid disqualification. Disciplinary probation is a middle status between good standing or dismissal. The student remains enrolled but under stated conditions according to the college policies. Disciplinary probation covers a stated trial period during which it is determined whether the student is returned to good standing, having met the stated requirements, or dismissed or suspended at the end of the period for failing to meet the stated requirements.

Quarter—A fourth of a school year. Three quarters constitute the academic year.

Reinstatement—The act of readmitting a student after he/she has been dismissed.

Section Number—Refers to the specific class of the course for which the student is enrolled.

Special Student—One who is not pursuing an Associate Degree program. Special students either do not fulfill minimum requirements for entrance as degree students or have been permitted to audit a limited or special selection of degree credit courses without regard to degree requirements.

Suspension—Involuntary separation of the student from the College is implied by the term suspension. It may not be a permanent separation but neither is a definite time set when return is expected.

Transfer Student—A student who has withdrawn from one college and is admitted to another.

Transient Student—A student in good standing in any recognized college who is taking work in another college to transfer back to his/her college.

Withdrawal—A release from enrollment. A student notifies the appropriate authorities, thereby making it an Official Withdrawal. When the student merely stops attending classes without notifying the authorities, failing marks are recorded and charged against him/her. This is termed Unofficial Withdrawal.

Index

ACT	28	BEOG	51
Academic Calendar	6	Biology	77
Academic Deficiency	40	Books and Supplies	46
Academic Information	65	Business and Commerce	123
Academic Suspension	40	Business Information and	
Accounting	89	Expenses	43
Accreditation	1	Business Management Technology	89
Activities	60	Accounting	89
Administration and Faculty	10	Banking	90
Admission Procedures	30	General Business	90
Admission Requirements	28	Insurance	90
Admission to Special Programs	28	Management and Supervision	91
Admission with Advanced		Savings Association	91
Standing	34	Small Business	92
Admissions and Records	27	Business Regulations	43
Advanced Placement	34		
Advanced Standing	34	CLEP	34
Advanced Studies	33	Campus Access Fee	45
American College Testing		Cancellation of Scheduled	
Program	28	Classes	37
Application Fee	45	Career Education Core	
Application Procedures	30	Curriculum	67
Army ROTC Scholarships	51	Career Education Programs	89
Art	76, 118	Certificate Programs	112
Associate of Art/Science Degree	76	Drafting and Design	112
Art	76	Electronics	113
Art Education	77	Secretarial Science	114
Biology	77	Surveying	113
Business Administration	78	Change of Registration	37
Business Education	78	Change of Schedule Fee	45
Chemistry	79	Chemical Engineering	
Core Requirements	76	Technology	97, 127
Early Childhood Education	79	Chemistry	79, 126
Elementary Education	80	Civil Engineering Technology	98, 127
General	81	Classification	31
Health, Physical Education		Clubs	60
and Recreation	82	Coal Mining Technology	92, 129
Mathematics	82	Deep Mine	93
Music	83	Surface Mine	93
Music Education	84	College History	24
Physical Science	82	College Level Examination	
Pre-Dentistry	85	Program	34
Pre-Engineering	84	College Personnel	10
Pre-Medicine	85	College Publications	60
Pre-Nursing	85	College Purpose	25
Pre-Pharmacy	85	College Work-Study Program	52
Secondary Education	86	Committees	19
Social Science	87	Community Service Courses	69
Special Education	87	Community Service Course Fees	44
Technology	88	Computer Science Technology	94, 131
Athletic Scholarships	51	Business	94
Athletics	62	Scientific	95
Attendance Regulations	66	Continuing Education	69
Audit Fee	45	Cooperative Education	
		Program	69
Banking	90, 120	Core Curriculums	67
Basic Educational Opportunity		Core Requirements	67
Grants	51	Corrections	108, 132

Correspondence and Extension		General Clerical Certificate	
Credit	36	(Secretarial Science)	114
Councils and Committees	19	General Clerical (Two-year)	
Counseling and Testing Center	58	(Office Administration)	107
Course Exemption	34	General Education Development	
Course Substitutions	39	Courses	58
Courses of Study	117	General Core Curriculum	76
Credit by Examination	34	General Information	23
Dean's List	40	Geography	144
Definition of Terms	182	Geology	145
Degree and Certification		German	145
Programs	75	Grading System	38
Degree Requirements	75	Graduation	39
Degrees Offered	70	Graduation, Deferred	39
Department Heads	9	Graduation Fee	45
Departments of Instruction	72	Graduation with Distinction	39
Developmental Studies	133	Grants	51
Dietetic Technology	95, 134	Health	145
Disciplinary Probation	60	Health Services	59
Dismissals, Ground for	40	History	146
Drafting and Design	112	History, College	21
Dropping and Adding Classes	37	Honorable Dismissals	41
Early Childhood		Horticulture	146
Education Option	79	Housing	59
Economics	135	Humanities	147
Education	135	Individual Instruction in Music	160
Electrical and Electronics		Instrument Rental	46
Technology	96, 137	Insurance, Liability	45
Employment Opportunities	52	Insurance, Student Accident and	
Engineering (Transfer)	84	Sickness	59
Engineering Technology	97	International Students	33
Chemical Engineering	97	Intramural Program	61
Civil Engineering	98	Journalism	147
Electrical Engineering	98	Late Registration Fee	45
Mechanical Engineering	99	Learning Laboratory	68
Nuclear Engineering	100	Library	68
English	141	Loans	52
Evening Program	68	Location	25
Executive Council	9	Maintenance Fee	44
Executive Secretary	106	Management and Supervision	91
Expenses (Fees)	44	Mathematics	82, 148
Extension Credit	36	Mechanical Engineering	
Faculty	10	Technology	99, 150
Faculty Committees	19	Medical Laboratory	
Family Educational Rights and		Technology	102, 153
Privacy Act	37	Medical Record Technology	103, 154
Federally Insured Student Loans	52	Military Science	156
Fees	44	Mini/Microcomputer	
Financial Aid	50	Technology	104, 156
Financial Aid Application	53	Music	83, 158
Fine Arts	76	Musical Instrument Rental Fee	46
Fire Science Technology	100	National Direct Student Loans	52
Fire Science (Transfer)	101	Natural Science	161
Fire Protection	101	Non-resident Tuition	44
Fire Service	101	Nuclear Engineering	
Former Students	30	Technology	100, 163
French	144	Nursing	105, 163
GED Test	58		
General Business	90		

Objectives of the Curriculums	66	Executive Secretary	106
Off-Campus Courses	68	General Clerical	107
Office Administration	106, 166	Medical Secretary	107
Executive	106	Small Business	92
General	107	Social Retention Standards	60
Medical	107	Social Science	179
Operating Engineering		Social Science Option	87
Technology	107, 164	Social Security Administration	41
Orientation—Student	58	Sociology	180
Out-of-State Tuition	44	Spanish	180
		Special Education Option	87
Part-Time Employment	52	Special Programs—Admission	28
Philosophy	167	Special Student—Adult	31
Physical Education	168	Special Student—Adult	
Physics	170	Veteran	32
Placement Services	58	Special Student—Credit	31
Placement Testing	66	Special Student—Non-Credit	31
Planning Course of Study	66	Speech	181
Police Science and Criminology		State Board Work	
Education	108, 171	Scholarships	52
Corrections	109	State Board of Regents	8
Police Science	109	Student Classification	31
Political Science	171	Student Financial Aid	50
Pre-Engineering	84	Student Load	38
President's Round Tables	19	Student Loans	52
Private Scholarships	50	Student Organizations	60
Probation and Retention		Student Personnel Information	57
Standards	40	Student Services	57
Program Offerings	75	Summary of Program Offerings	70
Psychology	172	Summer Quarter Fees	44
Publications	60	Supplemental Educational	
Purpose	25	Opportunity Grants	51
		Supplies	46
Radiologic Technology	109, 173	Surveying (Certificate)	113
Reading	175	Table of Contents	5
Readmission	30	Technology	88, 182
Real Estate	123	Tennessee Student Assistance	
Records	36	Awards	52
Recreation Management		Testing Services	58
Technology	110, 176	Textbooks	46
Refunds	46	Traffic Regulations	45, 59
Registration for Courses	37	Transcript of Credits	37
Repeated Courses	39	Transfer of Credit	36
Requirements—Degree	75	Transfer Programs	70
Respiratory Therapy		Transfer Student	30, 32
Technology	111, 177	Transient Student	33
Retention Standards	40	Tuition	44
Returned Check Fee	46		
		Veterans Affairs	53
Savings Association	91, 179	When and How to Apply	30
SEOG	51	Withdrawals and Honorable	
Scholarships	50	Dismissals	41
Secretarial Science			
(Office Administration)	106, 166		

—NOTES—

—NOTES—

—NOTES—

—NOTES—

HARRIMAN, TENNESSEE 37748

NON-PROFIT
ORGANIZATION
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
PERMIT NO. 2
HARRIMAN, TENN.
37748